







At

Log. 73.

10<sup>00</sup>  
1

35  
12  
0

50  
0

8/640  
80

520  
2  
640

h  
arts  
as  
y  
f  
ve  
ion  
e  
om  
h  
e  
the  
pe



23

23



$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 20 \\ \hline 500 \\ 25 \\ 24 \\ \hline 100 \\ 4 \\ \hline 600 \end{array}$$

Log B

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 12 \\ \hline 420 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 34 \\ \hline 125 \\ 75 \\ \hline 875 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 10 \\ \hline 350 \end{array}$$

ch  
th  
into  
as  
y  
g  
pre  
hon  
u  
com  
h  
e  
the  
the



B. C. C.  
 B. C.

June 4

1850

October 1850

Comer of 68 E. - 58 E. - 62 E. - 64 E.

41.30	690
30.00	
11.30	
60	
2120	
35.20	
70.20	



Ship Constitution's Log Book

Kept by Obed W. Bunker

On a voyage from Nantucket to

the Pacific Ocean  
Chas. Ramsdell Master

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 - Commences with  
fresh breezes from the S W & thick  
cloudy weather - At 6 A.M. the  
Captain & Pilot came aboard - At  
7 got under way - wind at S W with  
some rain - At 11 the pilot left us  
Great Point light bearing West 7  
miles distant - Saw several fishing  
vessels - Spoke schooner Enterprise  
of Nantucket 20 bbls of oil  
Course E by S No observation

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from the S W & thick  
foggy weather - Sounded - from  
5 to 15 fathoms water - At 3 P.M.  
hauled up E S E - supposed we were  
to the East of the Shoals - middle  
& latter part fresh breezes from the  
S W - weather thick & rainy - Course E S E  
Lat by obs 40.54 Long by ac 67 W



Wind towards the Western Islands

Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part moderate breezes  
from the S W & thick rainy weather  
middle part much the same - latter  
part weather quite clear - wind  
still at S W & a good breeze - Saw  
a ship standing to the Eastward  
Employed in getting our boats &c &c  
Course E S E - Lat 40.20 Long 64.18

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong winds at  
S W & thick cloudy weather - At 7  
PM - took in the mainsail & reefed  
the fore & main topsails - middle  
part more moderate made sail again  
latter part the wind hauled to the  
S S W & squally - took in the fly  
Jib - lowered after blackfish - got  
nothing - Employed in getting craft  
&c - Course E by S -  
Lat 40.5 Long 60.49

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes.  
from the S W weather thick & cloudy  
middle part much the same - latter  
part fresh breezes from the S W with  
squalls of rain - lowered after black  
fish - got nothing - Saw a big  
standing to the Eastward  
Course East - Lat 40.30 Long 57.



Bound towards the Western Islands

July 1800

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. with squalls of rain - moderate part much the same - latter part moderate winds from the N.W. - weather quite clear - Employed in the ship's duty - Course E by S - Lat 40.5 Long 54.23

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. & thick cloudy weather - At 8 P.M. double reefed the fore & main topsails - At 2 A.M. reefed the main & furled the mainsail - At 6 took in the main topsail & rib & last reefed the fore & main - At 8 took in the fore topsail & waist boat - strong gales from the S.W. & thick rainy weather - Course E by S - Lat 40.86 Long 51.15

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> - At noon luffed to the wind & took in the main topsail & sent down the fore & main top gallant yards - strong gales from the N.W. & a heavy sea & some rain - At 6 P.M. quite moderate - set the fore & main topsails - At 6 the wind hauled to the West - weather quite clear & moderate - turned out the reefs & set the main top gallantsail - At daylight sent up the fore & main & E yards & got out the N boat - Course E.S.E. Lat 40.25 Long 58



Bound towards the Western Islands

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light winds from the S W & fine weather - middle part much the same - latter part - moderate winds from the S S W - weather very clear - Spoke an English brig from Lghorn bound to Philadelphia Saw 2 other sail - Bent & set the main royal - Employed in the ships duty  
Course E S E - Lat. 40 22 - Long 56

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the S W - middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes from the West - weather clear - Saw a sail to leeward - Employed in the ships duty -  
Course E S E - Lat. 39 54 - Long 42 45

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes from the S W - At 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail At 11 took in the fore & mizen & dross reefed the main & hoisted up the foresail - wind at West blowing heavy - At daylight more moderate - set the topsails double reefed - wind at N W - At 10 set the mizen topsail - & turned out the reefs - wind at N N E  
Course E by S  
Lat 39 51 Long 38. 45



Bound towards the Western Islands

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with fresh  
breezes from the N. N. E. - steering E by N  
middle part much the same - latter  
part light winds from the N. E.  
steering by the wind to the E. S. E.  
Saw a ship standing to the East  
Lat 40.00 Long 86.20

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Begins with light winds from  
the N. E. steering by the wind to the  
E. S. E. - At 5 P.M. The wind hauled to  
the West with some rain - At 8 wind  
at S. E. - weather thick - tacked to the N. E.  
at 1 A.M. - middle & latter part wind  
much the same - tacked to the S. S. W.  
at 10 A.M. - Saw a ship to windward sup-  
posed it to be the Montano of Spantucket  
Saw two other sail to leeward  
Lat 39.56 Long 86.10

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from  
the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. S. W.  
tacked to the E. S. E. at 4 P.M. - middle  
& latter part wind much the same  
weather clear - steering by the wind  
to the East - At 7 A.M. saw breaches  
off our lee bow - run for them 2  
hours - Saw them again at noon  
supposed them to be Sumners - Saw  
a sail to leeward  
Lat 40.50 Long 85.30



Bound towards the Western Islands

August 1839

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the East - middle part much the same latter part moderate winds from the SSW steered by the wind to the SE - lowered after blackfish got nothing - saw 3 sail  
Lat 41.17 Long 32.55

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with light winds from the SSW - steered by the wind to the SE - middle & latter part moderate breezes from the SSW and fine weather - At 9 A.M. saw the Island of Corvo one of the Western Islands - bearing S by E - lowered after killers - got nothing - saw 3 sail -  
Lat 40.28 Long 30.40

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes from the SSW steering by the wind to the SSE - backed to the West at 4 P.M. backed 3 times this 24 hours - light winds from the SSW - weather very clear saw several schools of Grampuses lowered after them - got nothing - saw the land (Corvo) to windward - saw 3 sail - supposed we had a current setting to the North  
Lat 40.12 Long 30



Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the S.W. weather very clear - steered by the S.S.E. - Lowered twice after Grampuses - could not get near them - midday part light winds & calm - latter part light winds from the South steered by the wind to the N.S.W. - weather very clear - saw 3 sail. - Lat 39.20 Long 39.30

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part of this 24 hours light winds from the South - steered by the wind to the S.W. - Backed twice in the course of the night - latter part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. - steered by the wind to the South - saw a great many Grampuses - Employed in setting up & ratting the main rigging Lat 38.4 Long 29.45

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds from the East - steered by the wind to the S.S.E. - At 11 P.M. tacked to the N.N.E. moderate part wind much the same weather cloudy - latter part fresh breezes - took in the fore & main top gal-lant sails - saw 2 sail - saw a great many Grampuses - Employed in fitting rigging Lat 38.19 Long 29.15



Bound towards the Western Islands August 1839

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes from the East - steering by the wind to the S. S. E. At 6 P.M. tacked to the S. S. E. - Backed again at 11 - moderate winds from the East & cloudy. At daylight saw the Islands Pagai & Pico off our weather beam - tacked ship head on to the S. At 7 A.M. took in the top gallant sails & double reefed the topsails. At 8 took in the top & mainsail & fore & mizen topsails. A gale of wind from the E. S. E. - lying to under a maintop sail & foresail - the two Islands off our weather beam 20 miles distant. At 11 took in the foresail weather. rainy - Lat 38 12 Long 29

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> - The weather quite moderate - made sail again - & wore ship to the S. E. At 1 A.M. tacked to the S. S. E. - moderate & latter part light winds from the East - weather clear - steering by the wind to the S. S. E. - think we have cleared the Island a little this 24 hours & if the wind should continue to the East & the current against us too - we shall get there in about a week.

Lat 38 06 Long about 28 50



Bound towards Fayal - August 1839

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> At noon saw a pod of large whales  
off our lee beam - lowered after them at  
1 1/2 P.M. & chased till sunset - so very  
shy we could not get near enough to fasten  
tacked ship 4 times in the course of the  
night & forenoon in hopes to see them  
again - but saw nothing - At noon Fayal  
bore about N.E. 25 miles distant - wind  
at East - a good breeze - Saw 2 ships & a  
brig - appeared to be cruising here  
Lat 38-10 Long 28-50

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> First part - fresh breeze from the  
E.S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E.  
At 5 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off our lee  
bow going to windward quick - lowered  
but did not get near them - tacked ship  
twice during the night - latter part  
light winds from the N.E. & fine clear  
weather - cruising to the North of Fayal  
in hopes to get a whale before we go in  
Saw 6 sail - Saw Grampuses

Lat 38-4 Long 28-26

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light airs from the N.E.  
& fine clear weather - steering by the wind to  
the N.N.W. - tacked to the S.E. at 7 P.M. middle  
& latter part moderate winds from the North  
weather very clear - tacked ship 3 times during  
the night & forenoon - Saw 4 vessels lying  
off & on at Fayal



Off Fayal

August 1839

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate winds from the S W — standing to the S S E At 6 1/2 P M saw a whale off our weather beam — he went down & we saw nothing of him afterwards — supposed it to be a sperm whale — tacked off shore at sunset latter part — stood off & on in hopes to see him again — Saw nothing but Grampuses — Saw 4 sail lying off & on after recruits

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light winds from the S W — steering in for the harbour — At 7 P M spoke ship Montano of Antucket no oil — middle & latter part light winds & calms trying to get up to the harbour

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> — At noon the Captain went ashore At 4 P M sent off our recruits — & sent some oil ashore — At 6 1/2 the boat returned again — light winds from the S W — steered by the wind & the — South — in company with the Montano — light airs from the S W all the latter part — steered by the wind to the S S E — Saw Grampuses — Employed in stowing away our recruits  
Vc &c Lat 27 50 Long 27 50



Bound towards Cape Horn

August 1851

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light airs from the S W steering by the wind to the S S E - middle & latter part wind much the same weather clear - steered by the wind to the S S E - Saw the Island of St Mary bearing E S E - Saw Grampuses  
Lat 37.17 Long 26.20

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S W steering by the wind to the S S E middle & latter part wind very light weather clear - course the same - Saw 2 sail standing to the W - Saw Grampuses  
Lat 36.32 Long 24.45

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> - This 24 hours begins with light winds from the S S W - steering by the wind to the S E - in company with the Montano middle & latter part light winds from the Southward & calm - Tacked to the Westward at 4 A.M. - At 6 tacked to the Eastward again Saw 3 sail bound to the East - Employed in fitting the fore rigging  
Lat 36.28 Long 23.45

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light winds from the South standing to the East. At 7 P.M. tacked to the West - middle part light winds from the S S E - standing to the S S W - latter part wind at S E moderate breeze stood to the S S W - Employed in fitting rigging  
Lat 35.25 Long 24.00



Bound towards Cape Horn August 1835

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E — standing to the S S W — moderate & latter part wind much the same weather cloudy — Course S S W — Saw a sail to leeward — Employed in fitting rigging — So ends  
Lat 33. N Long 24.20

Friday 23<sup>d</sup> — Begins with fresh breezes from the S S E — steering by the wind to the S W — moderate part moderate winds & cloudy weather — latter part light breezes from the South — steering to the W S W — Employed in fitting rigging  
Lat 31.16 N Long 25 W

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> — Light winds from the E S E the first part of these 24 hours — weather cloudy — Course S by W — moderate part fresh breezes from the Eastward — set the studding sails — latter part wind at E S E weather cloudy Course S by W  
Lat 29 N Long 24.40 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes from the N E & fine weather all these 24 hours steering S by W with all sail out

Lat 26.07 N Long 24.30



Bound towards Cape Horn August 1835

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> - Strong winds from the S.E.  
all these 24 hours - weather cloudy  
Course S.S.W. - All sail set - Employed  
in breaking out - between decks  
coopering our bread - &c. &c.  
Lat 23.05 N Long 24.40 W

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> - Moderate trades all this 24 hours  
weather thick & cloudy - Course S.S.W.  
All sail set - Employed in breaking  
out the fore hold -  
Lat 20.15 N Long 24.30 W

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> - Commences with moderate winds  
from the S.E. - middle & latter part  
light winds from the E.S.E. - weather  
quite clear - Course S.W. by S -  
Employed in fitting our cutting gear  
Lat 17.52 N Long 25 W

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light winds  
from the E.S.E. - Middle part calm  
At 2 1/2 A.M. saw the land - (Saint Antonio)  
one of the Cape Verde Islands - bearing  
S.S.E. 8 miles distant - light winds at  
N.S.W. steered N.W. 2 hours - & hauled  
to the wind headed to the S.W. - At  
daylight tacked to the South - tacked  
again at 1 1/2 P.M. - latter part calm  
the Island bearing about S.S.W. 15  
miles off  
Lat 17.21 N Long 25.10



Bound towards Cape Horn August 1839

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - At 5 P.M. took  
a light breeze from the North steering  
N by S - moderate & latter part light  
winds from the N.W. & calm - with  
squalls of rain - At noon the Land  
bore E & S E 25 miles distant - steered  
N by E S by N Lat 16 47 - N Long 25 30

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> - First part calm - moderate part  
light airs from the Eastward & rainy  
latter part moderate breezes from the  
S E with squalls of rain - steered by  
the wind to the S S W - Saw 2 sail  
standing to the North  
Lat 15 48 N Long 25 30 W

Sunday September 1<sup>st</sup> - Commences with mod-  
erate winds from the S E steering by  
the wind to the S S W - At 1 P.M.  
spoke ship Averick & Reincken of St.  
Beafore - Capt Pitson - 81 days from  
the Bay of Islands bound to Bremen  
with 4300 bbls of whale oil - 19 months  
out - Saw an English brig standing  
to the North - At 4 the breeze left  
us - We had light winds from  
East to South - with calms & squ-  
alls of rain all the remainder  
of this 24 hours - Saw the Island  
of Brava - bearing S E 35 miles dis-  
tant

Lat 15 5 N Long 25 30 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1838.

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> First part calm - At 4 P.M. took  
a breeze from the S.W. - steered by the  
wind to the S.S.E. - middle part  
fresh breezes from the W.S.W. - took in  
the top gallant sails & fly jib - latter  
part wind at S.W. & more moderate  
set the O.S. sails again - Saw an Eng-  
lish man of war - steering to the S.E.  
Lat. 13.58 N. Long 26.18 W.

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup> - Commences with moderate wind  
from the S.W. - steered by the wind  
to the S.S.E. - middle part the wind  
was much the same - latter part  
it hauled to the W. by N. - a good  
breeze - Set the studding sails - Saw  
a barque standing to the South  
Lat. 12.20 N. Long 23.40 W.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes  
from the W. by N. - Course S by W.  
At 6 P.M. spoke a French barque - but  
could not understand where from or  
bound - middle & latter part fresh  
breezes from the W. by S. - steered South  
took in the lower & top gallant studding  
sails - Saw a sail to leeward -  
Employed in flecting cask from from  
the fore hold aft to trim the ship  
by the stern  
Lat. 9.50 N. Long 22.40 W.



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> — Commences with moderate breezes from the S W steering by the wind to the S S E — moderate & latter part light winds & clear weather — lowered after blackfish got nothing —  
Lat 8 25 N Long 21 15 W

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the S W steered by the wind to the S S E At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the W S W with squalls of rain — moderate part moderate winds from the W S W latter wind at West with rain steered by the wind to the S S W  
Lat by Ac 7 20 N Long 20 35

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> — Commences with light winds at S S W steered by the wind to the S E — At 8 P.M. took a light breeze from the S W with squalls of rain steered S W — At midnight calm Light winds from West to S W & calms the remainder of this 24 hours — Saw a ship to leeward  
Lat 5 50 N Long 20 9 W

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate winds from S W — steered by the wind to the S S E moderate & latter part fresh breezes from S S W — weather cloudy — with squalls of rain — steered by the wind to the S E — No observation  
Lat by ac 4 58 N Long 18 50 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Sept 1831

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh breezes from  
S. S. W. steered by the wind to the S. E. —  
Tacked to the West at 6 P. M. — At 11 1/2 P. M.  
tacked to the South again — The remainder  
of these 24 hours we had the wind  
at N. E. W. & West — with rain a plenty  
it — Steered by the wind to the South  
Saw a sail ahead standing to the Southward  
No observation — Lat by Account 33.50 N  
Long 18.25 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> — Begins with a moderate breeze from  
the S. W. — weather thick with squalls  
of rain — middle & latter part  
wind & weather much the same  
Steered by the wind to the S. E. — Saw a  
sail to windward — No observation  
Lat by Acc 34.00 N Long 17.00 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> — This 24 hours begins with fresh  
breezes at S. W. — weather thick & squally  
middle & latter part moderate winds  
at S. W. & S. S. W. — weather quite clear  
steered by the wind to the S. E. — Saw  
a sail to leeward standing to the South  
Lat by observation 23.6 N Long 15.20 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> — First part — light winds at S. W.  
steered by the wind to the S. E. — At mid-  
night Tacked ship — headed up West  
latter part moderate winds at S. S. W. —  
standing to the West — weather cloudy  
Lat 2 N Long 15.25 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> — Begins with moderate winds at S S W  
steered by the wind to the West — At 1 P M  
spoke Ship *Wm Penn* of Baltimore Capt  
Coburn — 14 days from the Isle of Sal  
bound to Montevideo — middle & latter  
part — wind at S S W & South a good breeze  
standing to the N by E — weather clear  
Lat 13° N Long 172° 28' W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> — This 24 hours begins with moder-  
ate winds at South steered by the  
wind to the N S W — wind much  
the same & weather clear the remainder  
of these 24 hours — stood to the N S W  
Lat 35 miles N Long 18° 15' W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light  
winds at South — steered by the wind to the  
N S W — At 4 P M — calm with squalls of  
rain — Took a breeze again at 9 P M — from  
S S E — We had moderate winds &  
clear weather the remainder of this day  
Lat 3 miles South Long 20° 30' W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light winds from  
S S E — weather clear — middle & latter  
part winds & weather much the same  
steered by the wind to the S W  
Saw a sail to leeward — All hands  
employed — Took a cloth out of our  
new mainsail & bent it  
Lat 52 miles S Long 21° 30' W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1857

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light winds at S E  
steered by the wind to the S S W — midday  
& latter part wind much the same  
weather clear — Saw nothing — All hands  
employed in fitting the topmast rigging  
&c &c Lat. 2.2 S Long 22.23

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> — Moderate winds at S E and  
clear weather all this 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the S S W Lowered  
after Blackfish — got one — Bent a  
new main topsail — Employed in re-  
pairing the old one  
Lat. 3.30 S Long 22.50 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> — We had a good breeze from  
S E & E S E all this 24 hours with fine  
clear weather — steered S S W  
Employed in repairing the main topsail  
&c &c Lat. 5.25 S Long 24 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> — Fresh trades & clear weather all  
this 24 hours — steered S W & S W by S  
At 7 PM set the fore top mast & main top  
gallant studdingsails — Saw 3 sail  
standing to the S W —

Lat. 8.02 S Long 25.18 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> — This 24 hours we had a good breeze from ESE & fine weather steered S W by S — Lower-topmast & topgallant studdingsails set — Employed in mending sails

Lat 10 50 S Long 26 50

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> — All this 24 hours we had fine clear weather with a moderate breeze from the ESE — steered S W — All sail set

Lat 13 12 S Long 28 15 W

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> — Light winds from the ESE & clear all these 24 hours — steered S W by S — Saw beaches off our weather quarter — Looked for them couldn't tell what they were — they went to windward out of sight — Saw a sail to windward — Employed in setting up the bowsprit rigging &c

Lat 15 00 S Long 29 55

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> — The wind was ESE and very light till 9 AM — after that we had a light breeze from the South steered by the wind to the W S W Course S W by S — Saw finbacks Employed in repairing the ship

Lat 16 34 S Long 30 55 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1838

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light winds from the South - weather cloudy - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. with rain - At 6 P.M. took in the top gallant sails & double reefed the fore & mizen topsails - strong winds & rainy weather steering by the wind to the S.W. middle part wind much the same weather clear - latter part more moderate turned out the reefs & set the top gallant sails again - steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - Bent a new mizen top sail - Lat 18.47 S Long 32.15 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part of this 24 hours we had moderate winds from S.E. & clear weather - middle part was much the same - latter part the wind hauled to the East with light squalls of rain - Course S.S.W. Bent the staysails - a new fore topmast & mizen - the old main staysail - Lat 21 S Long 33.18 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> First part of this 24 hours we had a moderate breeze at E.S.E. & fine weather middle & latter part wind at East and N.E. & clear - Course S.S.W. - Saw & chased humpbacks took them to be sperm whales Mendred the fore top gallant sail

Lat 23 36 S Long 34.10 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1832

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> - This 24 hours we had a moderall  
breeze from N.E. & South - till 11 A.M.  
Course S.W. by S - Shifted suddenly to  
the S.W. - with showers of rain. Hauled  
in the studdingsails & haced the yards  
headed to the S.E. - unbent the  
foretop sail & bent another  
Lat 25-55 S Long 35-12 W

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> - Moderate winds from the S.W.  
& S.S.W. - all this 24 hours - steered  
by the wind to the S.E. - weather cloudy  
A heavy swell from the S.W. - Bent a  
new main topgallant sail  
Lat 27-16 S Long 34-12

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> - Commences with moderate  
winds from the S.W. steering by the  
wind to the S.E. - At 7 P.M. tacked  
to the Westward - We had a fresh  
breeze from the South until midnight  
latter part light wind from S.E.  
Course S.W. Lat 27-55 S Long 34-50

Tuesday October 1<sup>st</sup> - Commences with light  
winds from the S.E. - At 7 P.M. it  
hauled to the Eastward - set the stud-  
dingsails - At 11 the wind hauled to  
the N.E. - middle & latter part we  
had a fresh breeze from the N.N.E.  
Course S.W. - all sail set  
Lat 30-00 S Long 36-30 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1839

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong winds from the N.N.E & thick cloudy weather. At 7 P.M. took in the studding sails & topgallant sails - At 9 took in the mainsail & reefed the fore & mizen topsails - strong gales from the N.N.E & thick rainy weather - Course S.W. At 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the W. & more moderate - set the Jib & mainsail - latter part strong winds from the West & squally - steered by the wind to the S.S.W.

Lat 32.12 S Long 38.12 W

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward - steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - middle part more moderate - set the topgallant sails - latter part strong winds again - took them in. Employed in breaking out between decks. Saw finbacks. Lat 34.05 S Long 38.10 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> - First part strong winds from the West. At 2 A.M. reefed the fore & mizen topsails. At 9 took in the Jib & mainsail & reefed the main topsail - At 11 closed reefed the topsails. Strong winds at West steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - At daylight the wind shifted to the S.S.W. & more moderate wore ship & set the Jib & mainsail - latter part moderate winds at S.S.W. & clear - made all sail again.

Lat 35.15 S Long 38.30 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1839

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light winds from the South steered by the wind to the N. S. W. At 8 P.M. took a light breeze from the N. Course N. S. W. - moderate & latter part we had fresh breezes from N. S. W. - steered S. W. by W. set the fore & topmast studding sail took in the fore & main top gallant sails  
Lat 36-5 S Long 40-20 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong winds from the N. W. - Course S. W. - reefed the topsails at 8 P.M. - At 7 took in the mainsail - weather thick & squally - At 10 more moderate turned out the reefs - set the mainsail & main top gallant sail - At midnight the wind shifted suddenly to the Eastward - We had a good breeze from the East & N. E. the remainder of this 24 hours - All sail set - Course S. W. by W.  
Lat 37-23 S Long 42-25 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds at N. E. & clear - Course S. W. by W. - all sail out - At 6 P.M. the wind shifted to the North & squally took in the studding sails & top gallant sails & reefed the topsails - At midnight close reefed the topsails - wind at N. N. W. and blowing strong with rain - At daylight more moderate - set the fore & mainsail & turned out the reefs - latter part fresh breezes at N. W. & cloudy - Course S. W. by W. - sent down the fore & main top gallant mast & fly jibboom  
Lat 38-40 S Long 43-00 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1837

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds at N N W & clear  
We had the wind from N N W to S W until  
3 A M - after that we had it calm until 10  
A M - took a breeze from the N N W again  
steered by the wind to the S W - Employed  
in breaking out after Bread water &c  
Lat 39-46 S Long 46 W

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate winds from  
the N N W - & thick weather Course S W  
We had the wind N N W & N N W weather  
thick & some rain until 2 A M - Hauled  
suddenly to the South & blowing heavy  
took in all sail but a stow reefed main  
topsail & 3 staysails - At daylight wore  
ship to the N N W - wind at S W blowing  
heavy - weather clear - Latter part more  
moderate - reefed & set the foresail -  
set the fore & main topsails stow reefed  
Lat 40 30 S Long 47-20 W

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong winds at S W & clear  
At 4 P M more moderate - turned out the reefs  
& set the mainsail & jib & wore ship - midate  
& latter part we had fresh breezes from the  
West & N N W - weather clear - steered by the  
wind to the S S W - A heavy swell from the  
South  
Lat 41-40 S Long 48-40 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1839

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate winds from the  
West & clear - steered by the wind to the  
S S W - middle & latter part much the  
same Lat 43.22 S Long 48.50 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part of this 24 hours fresh  
breezes from the S W - tacked to the N S W  
We had the wind S W until midnight  
stood to the N S W - Calm until daylight  
the remainder of this day we had light  
breezes at N S W - Steered by the wind  
to the South - Employed in repairing  
the foretop sail Lat 43.20 S Long 49.50

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds from the  
N S W & clear weather - steered by the wind  
to the South - middle part wind & weather  
much the same - latter part fresh breezes  
from the N S W steered by the wind to the  
S W - Lat 44.36 S Long 51.10 W

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part strong winds from S W  
& clear - steered by the wind to the N S W  
At 7 P.M. single reefed the topsails - strong  
winds at S W - At midnight took in the 5th  
& mainsail & close reefed the topsails - strong  
winds & thick weather - At daylight more mod-  
erate - made sail again - weather foggy

Lat 45.17 S Long 52.50 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

October 1837

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light winds from the N.N.W.  
& thick weather — We had a moderate breeze  
from the N.N.W. & thick foggy weather  
until daylight — Course N.S.W. — At day-  
light the wind hauled to the S.W. — weather  
clear — At 9 A.M. it blew on strong — took in  
all sail but a close reefed main topsail &  
three staysails & wore ship headed to the N.W.  
Lat 46-11 S Long 54-58 W

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> — At 3 P.M. took in the main topsail  
At 9 more moderate — set close reefed topsails  
& fore sail — wind at S.W. & heavy swell — At 3  
A.M. made all sail again — At daylight calm  
At 9 A.M. took a breeze from the N.N.W. — Course  
S.W. by W. — set the studding sails  
— mousing sails — Lat 45-26 S Long 54-30 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> — Begins with fresh breezes from the  
N.N.W. — Course S.W. by W. — At 4 P.M. took in  
all sail but double reefed topsails — strong  
winds from the North & thick rainy weather  
At 7 took in the fore & main topsails & close  
reefed the main — At 9 more moderate set  
the topsails again — wind hauled to the N.N.W.  
& light — Latter part calm & thick fog  
No observation — Lat by D.R. 46-8 Long 57-49



Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1859

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> First part calm - moderate part light  
winds from S W & W - steered by the wind to  
the South - At daylight the wind hauled to  
the S E - & thick fog - Course S W - latter  
part clear - a fresh breeze at S E  
Lat 46-26 S Long 68-50 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part - wind at S E by S & S W  
Course S W - all sail out - moderate & latter  
part we had light winds from the Southward  
& clear - steered by the wind to the N S W  
Lat 46-48 S Long 62-15 W

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with light winds from  
the S W - backed to the South - Sounder  
62 fathoms water fine gray sand - moderate  
part calm - latter part - light winds from  
the North - weather cloudy - Course S W  
all sail set Lat 48-52 S Long 62-56 W

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with moderate  
winds from the North - At 7 P M took  
in the studding sails - Course S by E  
moderate & latter part we had a moderate  
breeze from the North & thick fog  
Course S by E - No observation  
Lat 49-10 S Long 64-20



Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1831

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part of this 24 hours we had moderate winds from the North & thick fog - middle & latter part we had a good breeze from the North & S.W. weather clear Course S.S.E. - All sail set  
Lat 53.00 S Long 63.30 W

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> First part light winds from the S.W. & clear - middle part moderate winds Course S.S.E. - At 1 P.M. - thick fog - wind at S.W. - took in the studding sails - main top gallant sail & foresail - & hauled up E.S.E. till daylight - steered S.E. & S.S.E. till 11 A.M. - when the fog cleared & the wind hauled to the S.W. - set the jib & mainsail - Lat 54.40 S Long 62.20 W

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> - At noon the wind hauled to the South & blew on strong - took in all sail but double reefed main topsail & foresail - & wore ship to the West - At 6 P.M. set the topsails double reefed - set jib & mainsail - weather clear wind at South - From 9 o'clock till daylight calm - Took a light breeze from the S.W. at daylight - set the studding sails - Course S.W. Saw Staten Land bearing S by W 30 miles distant - A strong current setting to the E moderate wind at S.W. & fine clear weather the remainder of this day

Lat 54.42 S Long 63.10 W



Friday 25<sup>th</sup> First part moderate winds from the N. N. W. & clear - Course S. S. W. - At 4 P. M. took in the studding sails - Light winds at N. W. till 8 P. M. - calm from 9 to 1 A. M. & a strong Easterly current. Took a light haze from the S. W. at 10 o'clock. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. S. W. & thick weather - A heavy swell from the S. W. - At 10 P. M. Staten Land bore N. N. W. 30 miles distant - steering by the wind to the South - No observation

Lat by D. P. 55.30 S Long 63.28 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds from the N. S. W. & thick rainy weather - double reefed the topsails - At 5 P. M. the wind hauled to the S. S. W. wore ship - headed up West - At 10 took in the Jib & mainsail - strong winds from the S. W. - with squalls of hail - At 3 A. M. took in the fore & mizen topsails & last reefed the main - At daylight saw Staten Land again bearing S. by W. 20 miles distant - Hail & snow a plenty of it - At 7 o'clock took in the fore sail & wore ship - headed S. S. E. - Ends with a gale from the S. W. by S. & squalls of hail - Lat 55.12 S Long 63.6 W



Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> - At 1 P.M. set the foresail reefed & close reefed topsails - At 7 set the mainsail reefed - Took it in again at 10 middle & latter part a gale of wind from the S.W. - with squalls of hail stood to the S.E. under close reefed topsails & reefed foresail

Lat 56.3 S Long 61.50 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part rather more moderate turned a reef out of the main topsail and foresail & set the mainsail reefed - turned out the reef at 1 o'clock - middle part strong winds from the N.W. took in the mainsail - At daylight the wind was West - reefed & set the mainsail again latter part wind much the same - weather cloudy - close reefed the main topsail

Lat 57.2 S Long 62.10

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part strong winds from the West - wore ship - Threw a N.W. by N. snow & rain - At 4 P.M. calm - weather thick with snow - At 8 took a breeze from the South - turned one reef out of the main & main topsails - middle part fresh breezes from the South - & cloudy - latter part more moderate - made all sail again - steered by the wind to the N.W. by S

No observation - Lat 56.10 S Long 65



Cape Horn

Oct 1889

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes from the Southward steered by the wind to the West - At 5 P.M. saw the land bearing N by W - wind was light with snow & hail - middle & latter part we had the wind from the S.W. & W steered by the wind to the Southward weather cloudy - with snow & hail - saw a sail to leeward - standing to the S All well etc - Lat 56.6 S Long 65.10 W.

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. - steered by the wind to the S.W. - At 4 P.M. saw the Land (Cape Horn) bearing N.W. 30 miles distant - we had a good breeze till 10 P.M. - & calm till 1 A.M. with a very heavy swell - Took a breeze from the N.W. at 1 o'clock - latter part we had the wind from N.W. to N.E. W. with rain & snow & a very bad sea - Course S.W. by W - Topsails double reefed - The land bore N.W. 20 miles distant at daylight - supposed we had a strong westerly current - Lat 56.43 Long 67.45

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup> - Begins with moderate winds from the N.W. W. & cloudy - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the West & blew on strong - took in the jib & reefed the mainsail - middle part weather thick with snow & hail - latter part more moderate at the jib & turned out the reefs since at N.W. - standing to the S.W. At 1 P.M. saw the Diego's bearing W. by N. 20 miles distant - Lat 57.58 Long 69.30



Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Begins with moderate winds at N.N.W.  
 turned out the reefs - At 5 P.M. the wind hauled  
 to the S.S.W. & blew on strong - double reefed the  
 topsails - took in the jib & reefed the mainsail  
 & wore ship - headed up West - We had the  
 wind N.N.W. & W. till 3 A.M. & very squally  
 At 3 the wind hauled to the West & moder-  
 ated some - wore ship & turned out the reefs  
 weather thick - At 11 A.M. it blew on strong  
 again - double reefed the topsails & took in  
 the jib - wind N.N.W. - weather rainy  
 Lat 58 Long 20.35

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W.  
 Wore ship - headed up West - moderate part  
 we had the wind at S.W. & N.N.W. with  
 squalls of snow & hail - under double reefed  
 topsails - At 6 A.M. wore ship - headed S.S.W.  
 latter part strong winds from the Westward  
 & cloudy - steered by the wind to the S.S.W.  
 Lat 57.25 Long 21.28

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> - At 2 P.M. took in the jib & close  
 reefed the foretopsail - At 7 took in the  
 fore & main topsails - close reefed the main &  
 reefed the foresail - wind at N.N.W. blowing  
 heavy - At 3 A.M. it hauled to the N.N.W.  
 wore ship & set the topsails & foresail - latter  
 part - we had light winds from the Westward  
 & thick weather - with snow & hail - turned out  
 the reefs & set the main top gallantsail

Lat 57.30 Long 21.50 W.



Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> First part calm — From 4 P.M. till 11  
we had light winds from the East & S.E.  
& a thick snow storm — At 11 the wind hauled  
to the South — The remainder of this 24  
hours we had strong winds from the South  
with squalls of hail — Course West — under  
double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail  
Lat 56-35 S Long 75-40 W

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> We had strong winds from  
the South with squalls of hail until  
2 A.M. — Course West — At 2 the wind  
hauled to the N.S.W. & more moderate  
turned out the reefs — At 6 it blew  
on strong — double reefed the topsails  
& took in the jib — wind at West  
& squally the remainder of this day  
saw a ship to leeward standing to  
the South — Lat 54-27 Long 76-30

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> At 4 P.M. wore ship — hauled  
up S.S.W. — took in all sail but a short  
reefed main topsail — At 8 set the courses  
reefed — At midnight set the main top-  
sail close reefed — wind at N.N.W. & blow-  
ing heavy — At 1 A.M. took in sail again  
latter part wind at West & blowing  
strong with a heavy sea — lying too under  
a main topsail & staysails  
Lat 55-00 S Long 76-12



Cape Horn

Nov 1839

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> At 4 P.M. took in the foresail - wind at N. S. W. & blowing heavy - At midnight more moderate - wore ship & set the topsails close reefed & reefed courses - headed up N. S. W. At 8 the wind shifted to the S. W. - wore ship again - headed S. W. by W. - At 11 took in the fore & main topsails - weather rainy - No observation  
Lat by Act 55-25 - Long 76

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - At 1 P.M. took in the mainsail - A gale of wind from the Westward - & thick rainy weather - At 3 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. & blew heavy - wore ship & took in the foresail - At 7 ~~we~~ set the foresail again - At 8 set the topsails close reefed & mainsail reefed - wind at N. S. W. - headed S. W.  
Lat 55-13 - Long 76-14

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - Burned one reef out of the topsails & set the mainsail & Jib - At 1 P.M. wore ship headed S. S. W. - At midnight double reefed the topsails & took in the Jib - At 5 A.M. took in the fore & main topsails - close reefed the main & reefed the foresail - At 7 took in the mainsail - A gale of wind from the N. S. W. & thick rainy weather the remainder of this 24 hours - Lying too under a close reefed main - topsail reefed foresail & three staysails - headed to the S. W. No observation - Lat by Act 55-40 - Long 77-40



Monday 11<sup>th</sup> At 4 P.M. set the topsails close reefed & reefed mainsail - wind at N.N.W. headed S.W. - At 4 A.M. turned one reef out of the topsails & set the jib - At 11 took in the jib & close reefed the topsails again blowing strong from the N.N.W. & thick rainy weather - headed to the S.W.  
Lat. 56.6 Long 79.20

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> - At 1 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails & mainsail & reefed the foresail - At 4 P.M. took in the foresail - At 5 took in the main topsail - wind at N.N.W. & blowing heavy & a bad sea - At 7 P.M. while lying too under staysails shipped a sea - which carried away our two quarter boats that were turned up on the cranes - stove the 2 overhead boats & the Larboard boat which was on the camboon - all badly - broke two of our stanchions amidships & each side - carried away the rail & bulworks from the gangway nearly to the mizen rigging both sides - stove the cook house to pieces - lost our binnacle & 2 compasses vice bench & vice - it made a complete wreck of the ship - from amidships to the mizen rigging - The cook was badly hurt - fortunately he was the only one - mustered all hands & set the main top sail & searched the wreck as well as we could till daylight - At 2 A.M. got quite clear - she gave a sudden pitch & stove



Cape Horn

the stern boat - which was the only whole boat  
we had left - wore ship - headed up N by N  
set the foresail & main topsail & turned one  
reef out of the main topsail - At 11 took in  
sail again - wind at N N W blowing heavy  
& thick rainy weather - headed North

No Observation Lat by Acc 56.30 Long 79.50

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> - Wind at N & N N W till  
midnight - blowing heavy with a bad sea - rain  
hail & snow - headed to the North - At 10  
reefed main topsail - foretopmast & main staysails  
set - At 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the N N W  
set the foresail reefed & took reefed main top-  
sail - latter part squalls of hail - wind at  
S N W blowing heavy - headed to the N N W  
Lat 55.32 S Long 79.00

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> - At 4 P.M. set the mainsail reefed  
wind at N N W & squally with a bad  
sea - At 12 set the fore topsail - At 4  
turned one reef out of the topsails & foresail  
latter part wind at S N - squally Course  
N N W - under double reefed topsails & reef-  
ed mainsail

Lat 54.06 - Long 78.40



Friday 15<sup>th</sup> First part - wind at S S W - turned a reef out of the topsails & set the jib.  
 Employed in repairing the ship. At 9  
 P M turned out the reefs - wind at  
 S S W - weather clear - Course N N W  
 middle part the wind hauled to the West  
 At 6 A M tacked to the S W - Backed to the  
 N W again at 8 - Weather thick - double  
 reefed the topsails - Latter part we had  
 fresh breezes from the N by S with some  
 rain - headed S N by E - under reefed  
 topsails - No observation  
 Lat by Ac 52.15 Long 78 W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes at N S W  
 & thick weather - middle part we had  
 the wind at S W - a moderate breeze  
 & thick - steered by the wind to the N N W  
 latter part light winds & thick weather  
 turned out the reefs & sent up the  
 main top gallant yard - Employed  
 in mending boats - Lat. 51.23 - Long 79.30

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from the N N W  
 all this 24 hours - weather thick  
 steered by the wind to the North  
 One reef in the topsails & main top gallant  
 sail set - Lat 49.30 Long 78.00  
 Mending boats



Bound down the Coast

Nov 1839

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate winds from the N. N. W. & thick cloudy weather  
At 7 P.M. tacked to the S. W. - middle  
& latter part wind at N. W. & N. N. W.  
weather thick - standing to the S. W.  
Employed in mending boats  
Lat Long 78 35

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> - At 7 P.M. tacked ship - headed  
N. by E - We had a moderate breeze  
from the N. W. till 7 A.M. - weather  
cloudy - Tacked ship at 7 headed  
West - latter part wind at N. N. W.  
a moderate breeze - all sail set  
Employed in mending boats  
Lat 44 05 Long

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> - We had moderate winds  
from the North - till midnight - and  
cloudy - latter part fresh breeze at  
N. N. E. & foggy - steering by the wind  
to the N. W. - under double reefed top-  
sails. - Employed in mending boats  
Lat 48 12 Long 79 35

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> - We had light winds from the N. E.  
& thick weather till midnight - made  
all sail again - Light winds from the  
Eastward till 9 A.M. - latter part  
fresh breeze from the Southward  
Course North - Employed in mending  
the ship & boats  
Lat 47 30 Long 81 20



Bound down the Coast

Nov 1839

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> — We had a good breeze from the S W till 11 P.M. — when the wind hauled to the Westward — weather cloudy — Course North — Employed in mending boats — Saw finbacks  
Lat 44.30 S Long 80 W

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> — First part moderate winds at N.N.W. steering South — middle part the wind hauled to the South backed ship at 1 P.M. — latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.E. — steering by the wind to the N.W. — Saw finbacks — Employed in mending boats — breaking out the main hatch way &c — Lat 43.40 S Long 81.50

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> At 1 P.M. tacked ship — headed E by N — fresh breezes from the South & cloudy — Backed again at 11 P.M. Latter part moderate winds from the N.N.W. & thick foggy weather — steering by the wind to the West — Saw finbacks — Lat 43.20 S Long 82.40

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate wind at N.W. steering by the wind to the S.S.E. — At 8 P.M. took a breeze from the South — Course N.N.W. middle & latter part we had light winds from the S.W. & quite clear — set the studding sails — Employed in repairing the bulwarks — boats — craft &c &c — Saw finbacks — Lat 42.5 S Long 83.30



# Bound down the Coast

Nov 1839

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light winds from the Westward & cloudy - middle and latter part light winds from the N. S. W. - Course N. N. by N. - all sail set - Employed in fitting & mending our boats - Saw finbacks  
Lat 40. 18 S Long 78-45 W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> First part light winds from the N. S. W. - Course N. N. by N. - middle and latter part light winds from the Westward - steering by the wind to the N. S. W. - Sent up the fore & main top gallant mast - mending boats &c  
Saw finbacks - Lat 39. S Long 78-57 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> First part light winds from the Westward - middle part much the same steered by the wind to the North - At 3 1/2 P. M. spoke ship Orion of Stanbuck Capt Coffin - 38 months out with 1600 bbls sperm oil - bound home - Latter part we had moderate winds from the N. S. W. steered by the wind to the North - Saw finbacks - Employed in mending boats fitting rigging &c  
Lat 38 S Long 78-12 W



Friday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the Westward - middle part much the same weather thick - steered by the wind to the N. N. W. - Latter part moderate winds from the S. W. - set the studding sails - Course N. N. W. Employed in mending boats - fitting rigging &c. Lat 35.36 S Long 79.18

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the Eastward - Course S. W. Middle & latter part we had moderate winds from the N. N. W. steered by the wind to the West. Finished mending boats to day Put the bow boat on the cranes Lat 35.20 S Long 79.15 W

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup> - Begins with light winds from the N. W. - tacked to the N. N. E. - middle & latter part wind much the same - weather clear stood to the N. N. E. - saw finbacks Lat 34.35 Long 78.02



Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> - First part of this 24 hours light winds from the West - At 3 P.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing N.W. by W. At 7 took a light breeze from the South East - latter part we had moderate winds from S.E. & clear - steering for the Island - At 10 A.M. spoke ship Margaret of New Port Capt Whimpany 17 months out with 1200 bbls - Sent up the main top gallant yard - bent the G.L. Jib - built a cook house &c &c

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Off Juan Fernandez all this 24 hours in hopes to get some potatoes went ashore & found there was nothing to be got on the Island - light winds & calm - lying off & on the latter part

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Calm - Sent in 2 boats to help tow the Margaret off shore - boats returned at 6 P.M. - light air from the Eastward - At midnight took a light breeze from the West steered by the wind to the N.W. by W. Latter part wind much the same weather very clear - saw finbacks & a ship to leeward - Unbent the fore & main topsails & mainsail & bent our old ones - Lat 32° 55' S Long 78° 30'



# Bound down the Coast

Dec 1839

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> - Fresh part light winds from the West & fine weather - Course N N W - middle part much the same - Latter part moderate winds from the S S W - set the fore topmast studdingsail - Painting boats fitting rigging &c - Saw finbacks  
Lat 31.50 S Long 79.10

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate winds from the South - steered N W middle part much the same Latter part wind at S S E steered N E - Employed in fitting rigging  
Lat 29.40 S Long 80.10

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes from the S S E all this 24 hours - Course N E - thick cloudy weather Saw finbacks - Broke out the fore & after hold  
Lat 27.55 S Long 77.58

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes from the S S E all this 24 hours - steered N E by E thick squally weather - under single reefed topsails - saw finbacks Painted the waist boat - Saturday afternoon I mean

Lat 26.52 S Long 75.35 W



Monday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breeze from the S. S. E. - thick squally weather - steered N. E. by E - double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. - At daylight more moderate made sail again & steered S. E. - Broke out the main hatchway to trim the ship - mending the bulwarks &c  
Lat 25-58 S Long 13 71

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Moderate winds from the S. S. E. all this 24 hours - steered S. E. Saw finbacks & a sail - painted the bow boat - fitting rigging &c  
Lat 24-28 S Long 11-20 71

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> - Saw the Land at 1 P.M. - steering S. E. by E - At 1 P.M. luffed to the wind - headed in shore - At daylight light winds at S. S. E. running down along shore - employed in painting the ship outside - Saw finbacks  
Lat 23-35 S Long 10-25

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> - Painting - At 1 P.M. run into Mas-tilons Bay - took in the top gallant sails & luffed too with the head yards aback - middle part calm - At daylight heeled the ship & began to black the buns - Finished <sup>at</sup> 10 o'clock - Light breeze from the Southward - made sail & steered N. W.  
Lat 22-50 S Long 10-30



Friday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds from the Southward - steered N. N. W. - middle & latter part wind much the same weather thick with some rain - steered N. N. W. - Saw nothing  
Lat 21 07 S Long 10 40 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light winds from the Southward - steered N. N. W. middle part much the same At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales to windward going in shore - towed & chased them till noon - they were so very shy we could not fasten  
Lat 20 2 S Long 10 55

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> - Stood in to the Eastward till 3 1/2 P.M. - off till 8 - & in again till 2 A.M. - & off till 8 A.M. - light winds from the Southward - At 8 left off N. N. W. again -  
Lat 19 59 S Long 10 50

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light winds from the Southward - middle & latter parts wind much the same - weather good - Course N. N. W. - Land in sight - Saw humpbacks & a sail - Painted the Starboard boat, & varing & fitting rigging &c.

Lat 18 51 S Long 11 30 W



Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light winds from the Southward steered N. W. — At 1 P.M. luffed to the wind headed off shore with the main yard aback — At daylight kept off N. W. by W. — latter part moderate winds & clear weather saw humpbacks

Lat 17-56 S Long 72-15 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> We had moderate winds from the Southward & good weather — steered N. N. W. — Saw a great many finbacks

Lat 17-5 S Long 74-10 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades & cloudy weather steered N. W. by W. & N. N. W. — Saw a great many finbacks & humpbacks

Lat 15-35 S Long 75-25 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> — We steered N. N. E. till 1 P.M. and then wore ship. headed off shore with the main yard aback — Land 15 miles off kept off W. by N. at 2 A.M. — latter part we had light winds & fine clear weather saw one finback — Lat 14-50 S Long 76-25

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> — Fine pleasant weather all this 24 hours — Steered N. W. by W.

Saw finbacks — Lat 13-55 S Long 78-20

Sunday 22<sup>d</sup> — Light trades & fine pleasant weather all this 24 hours — Steered N. N. W. — Saw finbacks

Lat 13-6 S Long 80-12 W



Monday 23<sup>d</sup> - We had a good breeze of wind  
Steered N by N till 10 P.M. - Luffed  
to the wind headed off shore with  
the main yard aback - Bored forward  
at daylight & stood off to the S W - Saw  
finbacks & 2 sail -

Lat 12.30 S Long 81.45

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> - At 3 P.M. spoke ship Robert Edwards  
of New Bedford Capt Howland 16 months out  
1800 Tons - Moderate breeze at S E - Steered  
N S W till daylight - Latter part light  
winds - stood in shore to the S E - Saw fin-  
backs & 2 ships - Lat 12.20 S Long 82.50

Wednesday 25 - Fine weather all this 24 hours  
Luffed with the main yard aback all  
night - stood in to the N E - Saw  
blackfish & finbacks -  
Lat 11.50 Long 81.35

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - stood in to the N E till 7 P.M. - Checked  
& steered S W the remainder of the day  
Fine weather - Saw finbacks & a ship  
Repaired the main topsail  
Lat 12.30 S Long 82.55

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> - Steered N S W till 7 P.M. - Luffed  
to the wind headed S S W till daylight  
Latter part steered West - Fine weather  
Saw finbacks & blackfish - Employed  
in repairing the rig  
Lat 13.15 S Long 83.20



Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> Saw sperm whales at half past twelve  
 lowered at 1 chased till 4 - could not get  
 near 'em - Saw another school - lowered  
 at 5 struck & killed one & took him  
 to the ship - Saw more whales at daylight  
 off our weather beam 4 miles off going  
 to windward - didn't lower the ship  
 & began to cut - Finished at 10 P.M.  
 Fine weather - Lat 13 S Long 85.20 W

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> Packed to the N.E. & began to boil  
 Packed to the S.S.W. again at midnight  
 Latter part moderate winds & fine weather  
 Employed in boiling - Lat 13.8 S Long 85.5

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> - Finished boiling at 5 P.M. - Packed to  
 the N.E. at daylight - Latter part we had  
 moderate winds & clear - stood in shore - saw  
 nothing Lat 13.53 S Long 85.15 W

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> - Begins with fresh trades - standing  
 in shore to the N.E. - Hauled the main-  
 yard aback at sunset - Latter part  
 moderate winds & clear weather - stood  
 to the N.E. - Saw finbacks & a sail to wind-  
 ward - Employed in cooping oil  
 Lat. 12.45 S Long 84.20 W



Wednesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 — Commences with moderate winds & clear weather — standing to the N.E. — backed to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M. — Night & latter part wind & weather much the same — stood to the S.W. & West — Saw finbacks & a ship to windward — Stowed down our oil 40 bbls — Lat 13.8 S Long 85.15

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Stood to the S.S.W. till 7 P.M. backed & stood to the N.E. till 2 A.M. Latter part stood to the S.S.W. again — weather squally — Saw finbacks & a sail to windward — Lat 13.30 S Long 85.35 W

Friday 3<sup>d</sup> — Backed to the N.E. — moderate winds & cloudy — stood in till daylight — backed & stood to the S.W. the remainder of the day — Fine weather — Saw finbacks & Blackfish — Lat 13.30 Long 85.15

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the S.W. till 7 P.M. — backed & laid aback till 4 A.M. — latter part moderate winds & fine weather — stood in shore to the N.E. — Saw a finback — Lat 12.43 S Long 84.45 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> — Stood in shore to the N.E. till 2 A.M. — backed & stood off to the S.W. the remainder of the day — Saw 3 ships & a schooner — Lat 12.36 Long 84.32



Monday 5<sup>th</sup> - At 5 1/2 P.M. spoke ship *Maverly* of New-  
Bedford - Capt Munroe 13 months out with  
600 bbls - Spoke the *R Edwards* with 2000  
Mackerel & latter part light trades & fine  
weather stood in shore to the Eastward  
Saw 3 sail - Finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 12.8 S Long 84.5 W

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> First part, light winds stood in shore  
till daylight - Latter part wind, much  
the same - weather clear - steered S.W.  
Saw finbacks & Blackfish - 13 sail -  
Shrouded the main-topgallantsail  
Lat 12.12 S Long 83.32 W

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> - Steered West till 7 P.M. - Took  
in the mainsail & topgallantsails - & luffed  
to the wind heaved to the S.W. - Made sail  
again at daylight & kept off N.S.W. - Fine  
weather - Saw Blackfish & finbacks & a  
sail - Shrouding sails  
Lat 12.44 S Long 85.18 W

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades - steered N.S.W. till 7  
P.M. - Luffed to the wind & took in the top  
gallantsails - Tacked in to the S.E. at 11 P.M.  
& tacked off at daylight & steered N.S.W.  
At 9 A.M. wore ship & steered N.N.E. - Fine  
weather - Saw finbacks  
Lat 12.40 S Long 85.58 W



Friday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades - stood in shore  
to the N.E. - moderate part wind much  
the same - Latter part light winds  
& very clear - headed in to the N.E.  
Saw finbacks & blackfish & a sail  
Lat 11.32 S Long 84.22

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades all this 24 hours  
weather cloudy - stood in to the Eastward  
Saw blackfish  
Lat 10.35 S Long 82.35 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - Moderate trades & fine clear  
weather - stood in shore to the Eastward  
till daylight - Latter <sup>part</sup> weather much  
the same - steered N. S. W. Saw nothing  
Lat 10.36 S Long 82.15 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - Light winds & fine weather all  
this 24 hours - steered by the wind to  
the S.W. - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 11.40 S Long 83.50 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> - We had good weather -  
steered by the wind to the S.S.W.  
Saw finbacks & blackfish & a sail  
Lat 12.50 S Long 85.20 W



Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> - Saw a ship to leeward - appeared to be amongst whales - kept off for her & set the foretopmast studdingail & main royal - saw nothing - Stood to the S W till 11 P.M. - Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather - standing in to the N.E. - Saw finbacks

Lat 12.50 S Long 85.12 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather - backed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. - middle and latter part wind & weather much the same - backed in to the N.E. at 10 A.M. - Saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 13.35 S Long 85.55 W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather - middle & latter part wind & weather much the same - Stood in shore to the N.E. - Saw finbacks & 2 ships - Lat 12.30 Long 84.30

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds & clear weather - backed in to the N.E. - backed to the S.W. at 10 P.M. - Latter part fresh breezes & clear weather - stood to the S.W. - Saw 2 ships - Saw finbacks

Lat 13.00 S Long 84.45 W



Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather - Spoke ship Magnolia of New Bedford Capt Barnard 14 months out with 700 bbls - Headed to the SE with the main yard aback all night. Latter part strong trades - reefed the topsails - Steered N. S. W.  
Lat 12.38 S Long 85.8 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong trades and clear - standing to the SE - midable part wind much the same - weather cloudy - Latter part more moderate wore ship headed to the S. S. W. & set the mainsail - Saw blackfish & a ship.  
Lat 12.05 S Long 84.28 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather standing to the S. S. W. Backed to the SE at 10 P.M. - Latter part moderate winds & clear - stood to the SE - hauled out the reefs & set the main top gallant sail - Saw black fish & 2 ships - Lat 12.04 S Long 84.10

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the SE - midable part we had squalls of rain - Backed to the S. S. W. at daylight - Broke out between decks & covered our head - Saw blackfish & a ship - Lat 12.10 S Long 83.5



Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> - Fresh fast fresh breezes - stood off shore to the S S W. Moderate & latter part moderate winds - headed to the S S W. Saw blackfish & 3 ships  
Lat 13 07 S Long 84-55 W

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> - Fresh fast fresh breezes - steered N S W. Backed to the N E at 7 P M - moderate & latter part we had moderate winds & good weather - headed to the N E. Saw blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat 12 35 S Long 84-15

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> At 6 P M spoke ship Cambria of N Bedford, Capt Ray 450 bbls. - Moderate & latter part moderate winds & cloudy weather - stood in shore to the N E. Saw 2 ships - Lat 11-50 S Long 82-58 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> We had a moderate breeze and cloudy weather - steered by the wind to the E N E - Laid aback all night. Saw blackfish - Lat 10-54 Long 81-58

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> - Moderate winds & cloudy weather this 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E N E - Letting up shook for water. Lat 9-55 Long 80-35

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all the 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E N E. Saw a sail - Broke out the fore & main hatchway & stowed cask for water. Lat 8-14 Long 79-20 W



Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh trades — steered  
by the wind to the E. N. E. — Saw the land  
at 6 P.M. — Backed off shore at 10 — from midnight  
till 9 A.M. we had thick foggy weather  
stood off & on — At 9 the weather cleared  
made all sail & stood in for the land  
At noon — Lat. 9. 4 S — Kept off for the  
Port of Santa

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> — At 4 P.M. came to anchor at Santa in 4  
fathoms water — Latter part calm  
Employed in getting off water — Blacking  
Lands &c

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> — Finished getting off our water 160 bbls  
One watch ashore on Liberty — Ship Coal  
of St. Bedford anchored here

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup> — One watch ashore on liberty  
& the other employed in the ships duty

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> — One watch ashore — Monday the same

Tuesday & Wednesday — Ashore on liberty

Thursday 6 — Got off our recruits & got ready  
for sea — John Baker & — Cannon  
deserted — shipped two others



Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - At 2 P.M. got under weigh - Middle  
 & latter part light winds & cloudy  
 weather - steered by the wind to the  
 S.W. - Saw a schooner  
 Lat 8-40 S Long 79-40

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - We had very light winds and  
 very hot weather - Steered S.W.  
 Saw a sail to windward  
 Lat 10-10 S Long 80-40 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part - calm - Laid aback all  
 night - Latter part light winds & clear  
 weather - steered S.W. - Saw a ship  
 Lat 10-18 S Long 81-20 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the S.E.  
 steered S.W. - Thick rainy weather - middle  
 part steered by the wind to the S.S.W.  
 Latter part moderate winds & cloudy wea-  
 ther - steered West  
 Lat 10-42 S Long 82-55 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather  
 steered West - Middle part steered  
 by the wind to the S.S.W. - Latter part  
 steered W by N - fresh breezes & clear  
 Saw a sail to windward  
 Lat 10-49 S Long 84-15 W



Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades & clear  
steered N by N - Middle & latter part  
wind & weather much the same  
steered N W - Saw blackfish  
Lat 9.18 S Long 85.15 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes & cloudy  
weather - Steered N W - Middle part  
laid aback - windy weather - Latter  
part light winds & cloudy - Steered N W  
Saw finbacks - No observation  
Lat by Act 8.15 S Long 85.20 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes & clear  
steered N W - middle part wind  
the same - weather thick - course N W  
Latter part fresh breezes & thick  
rainy weather - Course North  
Lat 6.21 S Long 85.30 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> - We had gentle breezes and  
fine weather all this 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the N E  
Saw finbacks - Lat 5.40 S Long 84.55

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> - Light winds & fine pleasant  
weather all this 24 hours - steered  
by the wind to the N E - Lowered after  
blackfish - got nothing - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5. S Long 84.15



Monday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds & fine weather steered by the wind to the ESE — Middle & latter part the same — Saw finbacks  
Lat 4 26 S Long 83 20 W

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate winds from the SSE & fine weather all this day — steered by the wind to the Eastward — Saw finbacks —  
Lat 4 30 S Long 82.5 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather — headed in ESE — middle part headed up East — saw the land at daylight — light winds all the latter part — headed up ESE — saw humpbacks

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh trades — At 4 P.M. went ashore at Payta — returned again at sunset — middle part light air — lying off & on — went ashore again at 8 P.M. Latter part light winds & calm —

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> — First part fresh trades — stood into the harbour & took off some potatoes from the ship *Forster* Capt Ray — At sunset the Capt returned — & we stood out of harbour — Middle part steered by the wind to the S. S. W. — Latter part steered S. W. — light winds & clear weather — John Alexander deserted Shipped James Gow



Coast of Peru

Feb 1840

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part light winds & clear weather - steered N. N. W. - At 8 P.M. tuffed to the wind headed to the S. S. W. tacked to the N. E. at midnight - At day-light kept off N. N. W. - latter part moderate winds & clear - Saw blackfish  
Lat 4-10 S Long 82 W

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> - At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales ahead going to the N. N. W. - lowered at 4 - struck & killed a small whale & took him to the ship at 6 - wore ship at day-light & began to cut - latter part fine weather - finished cutting & began to boil - headed to the S. W. Saw a great many blackfish - Lat 3-30 S Long 82-50

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> - Backed - headed to the Eastward Light winds & fine weather all this day - Backed to the S. W. again at midnight Finished boiling at 9 A.M. -  
Lat 4-04 Long 82-35 W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> - Saw whales - lowered at 1 P.M. - struck 2 whales - took one alongside at 6 P.M. & the other at 5 P.M. - began to cut at 9 - Fine weather  
Lat 4-13 S Long 82-45

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Finished cutting at 5 P.M. - Light winds & fine pleasant weather - Employed in boiling - Headed to the N. E.

Lat 3-49 S Long 82-88

Lat quarter





Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> - Tacked ship - headed to the S.W.  
Tacked to the Eastward again at daylight  
Fine weather - Saw a great many black-  
fish - Employed in boiling  
Lat 4-11 S Long 83-20

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the Eastward till 3 A.M.  
Tacked - headed to the S.W. - moderate  
winds & pleasant weather - Saw fin-  
backs & blackfish - finished boiling at  
midnight - Lat 4-28 S Long 82-55

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds & fine wea-  
ther - Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M.  
Moderate & latter part moderate winds  
stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks &  
a great many blackfish  
Lat 4-30 S Long 82-18 W

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> - Steered North till sunset  
Luffed to the wind headed to the S.W. till 8  
A.M. - Tacked & stood to the Eastward the  
remainder of this day - Saw a ship to leeward  
Saw blackfish & finbacks - Lat 4 S Long 82-45

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> - First part light winds & clear weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Tacked  
at 10 P.M. & stood to the S.W. till 8 A.M. - Latter  
part light winds - Employed in cooping  
our oil - breaking out the main hatchway &c  
Saw blackfish Lat 3-58 S Long 82-18 W



Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup> — Commenced stowing down — finished at sunset — 95 bbls — Headed to the Eastward till daylight — Latter part light winds & fine weather — stood to the S W. Saw finbacks — Lat. 4-10 S Long 82-17.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part light wind from the S W — steered by the wind to the N W. Middle part — calm — Latter part light winds from the S E steered by the wind to the S S W — Saw finbacks & blackfish — Lat. 4-22 S Long 82-45

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> — First part light trades — & very clear — Steered N W. Middle & latter part wind much the same — weather cloudy — steered by the wind to the Eastward — Saw finbacks & blackfish — Lat 4-28 S Long 82-20

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part — headed to the Eastward — lowered & got a blackfish — backed to the S W. at 2 A.M. — Latter part light winds & clear — steered N S W — Lat 4-12 S Long 82-25

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & clear — lowered after blackfish — got 3 — stood to the S W till daylight — Latter part weather much the same — stood to the N E — saw finbacks — Lat 4-25 S Long 82-55 W



Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the Eastward all this 24 hours - Light winds & fine pleasant weather - Saw finbacks

Lat 3.57 S Long 82.8 W

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the S W at sunset - Spoke ship Rosalia of Warren Capt Eddy 8 months out - 200 whale 150 sperm - Moderate & latter part moderate winds and fine weather - stood to the S W

Lat 4.55 S Long 82.45 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Steered S W till 10 P.M. & N.E. till daylight - steered by the wind to the Eastward the remainder of the day Moderate winds & fine weather - Saw blackfish & porpoises

Lat 3.50 S Long 82.25 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the Eastward till sunset - Backed to the S W with the main yard aback till daylight - Latter part steered N. N. W - light winds & fine weather - Saw blackfish - Repaired the main topsail

Lat 3.35 S Long 82.30 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> - Steered N. N. W till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered N. N. W again - light winds & fine weather - Saw blackfish - Repaired the fore topsail

Lat 2.58 S Long 83.15 W



Friday 13<sup>th</sup> — Begins with light air from the  
S E. steered N E — midday part  
wind much the same — steered N N E  
Latter part steered N W — Saw porpoises  
Lat 1.42 S Long 83.15 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> — Light air all this day — steered  
to the S E & North till 7 A.M. — latter  
part steered S W — Scraped & varnished  
the waist — Lat 52 miles S Long 83.45

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> — Steered S W all this day — Light  
air from the S E & fine weather  
Saw porpoises — Lat 1.23 S Long 85.5 W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> — Light air & calm all these 24 hours  
steered S W by W — Saw a carcass  
Repaired the bow boat  
Lat 1.57 S Long 86.5 W

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> — Steered W by S — Light air & very  
hot — Set the fore topmast studding sail  
Saw porpoises — Lat 2.5 S Long 87.55 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> — Light winds at S E & fine wea-  
ther all these 24 hours — Steered W by S  
At daylight saw Hood's Island bearing  
W. N. W. 30 miles distant — Saw Charles' Island  
at 11 A.M. Lat 1.45 S Long 89.38



Gallapagos Islands

March 1890

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Steered West till sunset - steered  
by the wind to the S W till daylight  
Latter part light air from the Eastward  
& calm - steered N W - Saw Albemarle  
& Starbrough Islands - Saw blackfish &  
3 sail Lat 1-40 S Long 90-35 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> First part light winds from the Eastward  
steered N W - middle part calm with  
squalls of rain - latter part light air  
from the N N W steered by the wind to  
the North - Saw blackfish - Saw 3 ships  
Lat 1-35 S Long

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> First part light air from the  
SE steered N W - Middle part lying  
off & on at South Head of Albemarle  
Went ashore after terrapin at daylight  
with 2 boats crews - Saw 4 ships

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> Returned from the shore at 5 PM  
Got a boat load of terrapin & got 2  
boats stove in the surf - Middle and  
latter part light winds from the West  
steered by the wind to the Southward -  
Sinking boats - Saw 5 ships  
Lat 1-15 S Long 91-37 W

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> First part light winds from the S W  
steered by the wind to the SE - Middle  
part light winds & calm - Latter part wind  
North steered by the wind to the E S E - Saw 3  
ships Lat 1-30 S Long 91-30 W



Gallapagos Islands

March 1840

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the North stood to the Eastward - backed to the N.W. at 3 1/2 P.M. stood to the S.W. till midnight Laid aback till daylight - Latter part light airs from the Eastward - steered S.W. Spoke ship Margaret of N. Port Capt Whimponny 21 months out with 1700 bbls - off South Head

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> - First part light airs from the S.E. steered S.W. - Spoke the barque Clarice of N. Beaford Capt Clark - 16 mths out 450 bbls Spoke the Coral 600 - Midday & latter part calms & thick fog with strong currents setting to the S & East - Had to get the boats ahead to tow clear of the Margaret Lat 5 1/2 miles S Long 91-30

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part light airs from the S.W. steered S.W. - Midday & latter part calms - Saw 3 ships & a great many porpoises Lat 40 miles S Long 91-45

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the S steered by the wind to the Westward Midday & latter part light winds & calms - stood to the Eastward - Saw 3 ships - Lat 46 miles S Long off Starborough West point



Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part light wind at S.E. stood  
to the S.W. - Middle & latter part moderate  
breezes from the E.N.E. & a thick fog - stood  
to the S.E.

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> First part light winds at S.E. & foggy  
Middle part the same. stood to the S.E.  
Latter part quite clear - stood to the North  
Lat 1.47 S Long 91-35 W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the Eastward  
steered by the wind to the S.N.E. - Middle  
part much the same - Latter part calm  
saw 3 ships - South Head bore about N.E. at  
noon 12 miles distant

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> - Steered to the N.W. till 3 P.M. - light  
winds from the S.E. stood to the Eastward  
Tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M. - & tacked to the  
Eastward again at midnight. Latter part moderate  
breezes from the Eastward stood to the Northward  
saw 3 ships - Burnished the waist -  
Off South Head

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup> - First part moderate breezes from  
the S.E. - steered to the North till sunset  
Middle part calm - Latter part light airs  
from the S.W. stood to the S.E. - Spoke  
the Franklin of Nantucket Capt. Ridgell  
29 months out with 1200 bbls  
Off Harborough



Gallapagos Islands

April 1840

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part light winds from the S W stood to the S E — Midale & latter part calm — Off Harborough

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> — Light airs from the S W till mid-night — stood to the S E — Calm & thick fog the remainder of this 24 hours  
Current setting to the S W —  
Off North Head

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> First part light airs from the Westward stood to the Southward — Midale part calm  
Latter part light winds from the North & thick fog — steered S W — strong southerly current  
On the Equator Long 92.5 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the W N W steered South — Midale part light winds & calms & thick fog — Latter part wind at N N E — steered E S E —  
Lat 1.00 S Long 92.00 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> — Commences with light winds from the Westward steered E S E — Midale & latter part calm & a strong southerly current — Broke out the after hold and coopers our salt provision — flour &c  
Saw 2 ships — Lat 1.35 S Long 91.34 W



Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> First part calm - Middle & latter part  
light winds from the S.E. steered by the  
wind to the Southward - Saw 2 Ships  
Lat 2.00 S Long 92.77

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the S.E. - Stood to the  
S.E. till daylight - Latter part light wind  
& calm stood to the Southward - Saw fin -  
backs - Lat 2.8 S Long 92.18 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the E.S.E.  
steered by the wind to the Southward - Mid-  
dle part light winds & calm with some rain  
Latter part moderate wind & clear - stood  
to the South - Lat 2.42 S Long 92.35 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> - Moderate winds from the E.S.E. & clear  
steered by the wind to the Southward  
Middle & latter part the same  
Lat 4.13 S Long 93.15 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from  
the S.E. - Backed to the S.E. - Middle part  
fresh breezes - Latter part light winds  
again - stood to the S.E.  
Lat 3.36 S Long 92.26 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds & calm - stood  
to the S.E. - Backed to the Southward at 10  
P.M. - Middle & latter part light wind  
& thick squally weather - stood to the  
South - Lat 8.55 S Long 92.40 W



Monday 13<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breeze from the  
S E — Tacked to the N E at 4 P.M.  
Middle & latter part we had a good breeze  
Lat 3-50 S Long 91-40 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the  
S E steered by the wind to the N E — Middle  
part the same — Latter part light air  
from the Eastward — Tacked to the S E at  
4 P.M. Lat 3-20 S Long 91-20 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> — We had light winds from the  
East & S E all this 24 hours — steered  
by the wind to the S E  
Lat 4-05 S Long 90-50

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> — Light winds from the N N E & S E  
all this 24 hours — steered by the wind  
to the S E — Saw blackfish  
Lat 4-45 S Long 90-5 W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part calm — Middle part  
light winds from the E S E — Tacked  
to the N E at 7 P.M. — Latter part  
moderate breeze — steered to the N E  
Lat 4-25 S Long 89-18 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> — Fresh trades all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the N E  
Saw a finback  
Lat 3-55 S Long 88-12 W



Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> — Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind to the E.S.E. Moderate part light winds — Latter part the wind hauled to the N.E. — wore ship headed to the E.S.E. — saw finbacks  
Lat 2.58 S Long 87.20 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> — We had moderate breezes from the E.S.E. all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the south — saw blackfish and finbacks —  
Lat 4. S Long 87.12 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> — First part moderate winds from the E.S.E. — Moderate part the same Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy — steered by the wind to the southward. Repaired the footrop gallantsail.  
Lat 5.10 S Long 88.45 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Backed to the N.E. — stood to the N.E. all these 24 hours — Moderate winds & fine weather — saw a great many blackfish —  
Lat 4.16 S Long 87.38 W

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> — Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the E.N.E. — saw blackfish  
Lat 3.34 S Long 88.25 W



Friday 24<sup>th</sup> — We had light trades all this 24 hours — Tacked to the South at 9 P.M. and tacked to the N.E. again at 1 A.M. — Latter part stood to the N.E. — Saw blackfish  
 Repaired the mainsail & mizen topsail  
 Lat 3.11 S Long 85.40 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate winds & fine weather all this 24 hours — Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. — Saw blackfish & finbacks  
 Lat 2.56 S Long 84.15 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the Eastward  
 Saw a finback — Lat 2.38 S Long 82.55

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. steered by the wind to the East  
 Midnite part the same — Latter part light winds from the South — steered N.E. by E — Lat 2.20 S Long 81.50 W

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> — Steered N.E. by E till midnight  
 Laid aback till daylight — Saw the land — (point St Helena) bearing E.S.E. 15 miles distant — Latter part light winds from the South — steered N.E. — Saw finbacks & humpbacks  
 Lat 1.55 S Long 80.58 W



Coast of Peru

May 1840

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> Went ashore at Salango with a  
boat - At 5 P.M. & returned again at 6 P.M.  
Laid off & on the remainder of this 24  
hours - light winds at S.W. - Got off a  
raft of water & some plantains &  
oranges.

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> - At 3 P.M. stood off to the N.W.  
Tacked in at 6 & off again at 7 P.M. - stood  
off till 7 P.M. - Latter part fresh breezes  
from the South - stood to the E.S.E.  
Lat. 1.55 S Long 81.20 W

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> - First part fresh breezes from the  
South - steered by the wind to the E.S.E.  
Tacked to the West at 8 P.M. & tacked to  
the S.E. again at 3 P.M. - Latter part light  
winds & cloudy - tacked to the Westward  
at 7 P.M. - Saw blackfish  
Lat 2.28 S Long 81-15 W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - We had fresh breezes from the South  
all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to  
the N.W. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 2.38 S Long 82.40 W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Moderate breezes from the Southward  
all this 24 hours - Stood to the N.W.  
till 7 P.M. - Tacked & stood the E.S.E. the  
remainder of the day - Saw blackfish  
Lat 2.52 S Long 82.22 W



Monday 4<sup>th</sup> First part moderate winds from the South  
steered by the wind to the E S E - midate  
part wind the same - Backed to the N S W  
at daylight - Latter part fresh breeze  
At 10 P M saw a shoal of whales off our wea-  
ther beam going to the Eastward  
Lat 3.12 S Long 81.40 W.

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> Lowered at 1 P M - struck 3 whales  
saved but one - drewed from one & cut from  
one - Took the whale to the ship at sunset  
skinned & latter part fresh breeze - Cut the  
whale & began to boil - wind at S S W - stood  
to the S E - Saw blackfish -  
Lat 2.54 S Long 81-20 W

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breeze from the  
S S W stood to the ~~west~~ S E - Wre  
ship at 11 P M - midate & latter part  
moderate breeze - stood to the Westward  
Finished boiling at 3 M - (20 bbls)  
Lat 2.51 S Long 81-40

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the N S W till 7 P M  
Midate & latter part moderate winds &  
fine weather - Backed to the S W again at  
9 P M  
Lat 3.15 S Long 81-40 W

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades all this 24 hours - weather  
cloudy - Steered by the wind to the S W  
Saw blackfish Lat 3.45 S Long 83.5 W

Between charge & put  
quarter





Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward - Shore moderate  
 Middle part fresh trades again - Tacked to  
 the S W at 2 M & tacked to the Eastward at  
 7 - Latter part thick weather - Saw fin  
 backs & blackfish - Lat 3 55 S Long 82 20

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate winds & fine  
 weather stood to the Eastward - Middle  
 part fresh breezes - Tacked to the S W at 10 P.M.  
 Latter part moderate breezes again  
 Saw blackfish - Lat 4 27 S Long 82 35 M

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes & fine  
 weather - stood to the S W - Middle part  
 the same - ~~Lat~~ Saw whales at daylight  
 going to the N.E - lowered <sup>at</sup> 8 o'clock - but  
 could not strike - Saw 2 ships  
 Lat 4 31 S Long 83 49 M

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> - Lowered again at noon - struck a  
 large whale at 2 o'clock - killed him & took  
 him to the ship at 5 1/2 - Boats in chase of more  
 could not fasten - Saw whales again at daylight  
 Lowered but couldn't get <sup>near</sup> 'em - Latter part  
 moderate winds - Employed in cutting  
 Lat 3 58 S Long 84 20

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> - Finished cutting & began to boil  
 Lowered twice after whales - so very wild  
 we couldn't get near 'em - fresh Trades  
 stood to the Eastward  
 Lat 3 40

Between first quarter & full



Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> - Sailed twice after whales - very wild  
 Stood to the Eastward till daylight. Latter  
 part moderate breezes & clear stood to the  
 S S W - Saw blackfish - Employed in boiling.  
 Lat 3.40 S Long 84.00 W.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades stood to the S S W  
 Finished boiling at sunset - Packed to the  
 Eastward at 10 P M - Moderate & latter part  
 fresh breezes - Employed in cooping oil  
 Lat 3.48 S Long 84.25 W.

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades & clear weather all  
 this 24 hours - stood to the Eastward till  
 2 A M - Employed in cooping & stowing down  
 oil - 105 bbls  
 Lat 3.45 S Long 84.15 W.

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S S W till 7 P M  
 Moderate & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy  
 weather - stood to the Eastward - Saw  
 blackfish - Lat 3.44 S Long 83.12 W.

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> - Driven by the wind to the Eastward  
 all this day - wind moderate - weather  
 clear - Saw blackfish - Employed in breaking  
 out the fore hold - Lat 3.35 S Long 82.15 W.

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> - Packed to the S W at 7 P M - Mod-  
 erate & latter part strong trades - took in the  
 top gallantsails & mainsail - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 4.11 S Long 83.5 W.



Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades all these 24 hours -  
 Steered by the wind to the S S W - Saw black  
 fish - Lat 4-38 S Long 84-8 W

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> - Saw a ship boiling - Backed to the E S E  
 at 4 P.M. - Backed to the S S W again at day-  
 light - Latter part fresh trades - Saw black  
 fish - Repaired the main topsail  
 Lat 4-30 S Long 84-16 W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part stood to the S S W - At 5 p.  
 M spoke ship Congress of Nantucket - Capt.  
 Pitman 9 months out 250 Bbls - Laid aback  
 all night - At daylight saw whales going  
 to the S E - Lowered & struck 3 - killed  
 them & took them to the ship at noon. moder-  
 ate winds & fine weather  
 Lat 4-26 S Long 84-30 W

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> - Cut 2 of the whales before night  
 Lowered after more but could not get  
 near them - Reefed the topsails & stood to the  
 Eastward - Began to boil - Latter part fine  
 weather - Cut the other whale - Parted  
 the small fluke chain -  
 Lat 3-40 S Long 84-40

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the Eastward till midnight  
 Latter part fine weather - Employed in  
 boiling - Spoke the Congress  
 Lat 3-40 S Long 84-50 W

Last quarter





Monday 25<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward - Fine weather  
 Finished loading at 7 A.M. & tacked again to the  
 S.S.W. - Saw blackfish & 2 ships  
 Lat 3.30 S Long 84-18 W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood  
 to the S.S.W. till daylight - Latter part  
 stood to the E.N.E. - Employed in cooping  
 oil - Saw blackfish - Lat 4-00 S Long 84-50

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> - Stopped by the wind to the E.N.E.  
 all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear weather  
 Stowed down our oil (85 bbls) - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 3.20 S Long 83-55 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M. - Fresh  
 trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours  
 Saw blackfish - Lat 4-00 S Long 84-20 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S.S.W. till 10 P.M. - Mid-  
 die & latter part fresh trades & clear weather  
 stood to the E.N.E. - Saw finbacks & black-  
 fish - Saw a ship - Lat 4-17 S Long 84-15

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades stood to the  
 E.N.E. - At 4 P.M. spoke ship Magnet of War-  
 ren Capt Champlin 4 months out 100 bbls  
 Tacked to the S.S.W. at daylight - Latter  
 part fresh breezes & cloudy  
 Lat 4-8 S Long 84-25 W



## Coast of Peru

June 1840.

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> Moderate breeze & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S S W till daylight - Latter part stood to the E S E  
~~At night~~ Saw blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat 4-58 S Long 86-5 W

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> Stood to the E S E all these 24 hours - Moderate winds & fine weather  
Saw nothing - Lat 4-24 S Long 83-55 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the E S E - Laid aboard at night  
Lat 4-13 S Long 82-50 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Stood to the Eastward till 7 P M - Backed & stood to the S W the remainder of the day  
Fresh breeze & thick cloudy weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat 4-28 S Long 84-50 W

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> Strong winds & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S S W till 2 M - Latter part stood to the E S E - Cork in the waist boat & repaired her -  
Lat 4-40 S Long 83-50 W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the Eastward till daylight - Latter part steered N N W  
Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4-17 S Long 83-35 W



Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the Eastward - Saw finbacks & a ship  
Lat 3.50 S Long 82.12 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours strong trades stood to the ~~SE~~ ESE - Backed to the SW at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part more moderate weather cloudy - stood to the SW - Set the top gallantsails - Lat 4.15 S Long 82.20 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes & clear weather stood to the Eastward till 8 P.M. - Spoke the Congress - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather stood to the SW - Saw a great many finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4.45 S Long 82.50 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the SW all these 24 hours Fresh breezes & clear weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish - & a ship - Repaired the fly jib  
Lat 4.45 S Long 84.30 W

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the SW till 9 A.M. - Latter part stood to the NE - Saw 5 ships - Saw blackfish - Lat 5.05 S Long 85.12

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> - Saw a ship to leeward chasing whales - kept off for her & lowered after them - they were very wild - could not get near them - stood to the SW till 6 A.M. - Latter part stood to the Eastward - fresh trades -  
Lat 6.15 S Long 85.20 W



Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Strong winds & cloudy weather all these  
24 hours - steered by the wind to the E N E  
till 6 AM - Latter part steered N N E -  
Saw finbacks - Lat 5.25 S Long 84.35 W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Stood to the North & East all these  
24 hours - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather  
with squalls of rain - Took in the top gal  
lantsails - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4.48 S Long 83.25 W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy  
weather - Steered N E - Saw a large shoal  
of whales at sunset - did not lower - Laid aback  
all <sup>night</sup> - Saw whales again at 7 AM going to the  
N W - Lowered at 8 & struck a small whale  
killed him & took him to the ship at noon  
Strong winds & squally weather  
Lat 4.15 S Long 83.35 W

Full Monday 15<sup>th</sup> Finished cutting at 4 1/2 PM - Stood to  
the S W till daylight under double  
reefed topsails - Strong trades & cloudy - At  
6 AM saw whales again - Lowered & got a  
small one - took him to the ship at 9  
More ship & stood to the S W till noon  
Employed in boiling - Lat 3.56 S Long 83.50



Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Began to cut - Finished at 5 P.M.  
 Stood to the S.W. till midnight - Strong  
 trades & cloudy - Latter part stood to the  
 E.N.E. - Employed in boiling - Saw finbacks  
 & a ship Lat 3.55 S Long 84.05 W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes & thick cloudy wea-  
 ther all these 24 hours - Steered by the  
 wind to the Eastward - Finished boiling  
 at 6 M - Saw blackfish  
 Lat 3.40 S Long 83.28 W

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the Eastward till daylight  
 Latter part stood to the S.W. again - Strong  
 winds & thick cloudy weather - Saw finbacks  
 Employed in cooping oil  
 Lat 3.35 S Long 83.20 W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours, moderate trades  
 & cloudy weather - stood to the S.W. till 1 P.M.  
 Moderate & latter part fresh breezes - weather the  
 same - Stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks  
 & a ship - Employed in stowing down oil  
 Lat 4.00 S Long 82. W

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather  
 all these 24 hours - Backed to the S.W. at  
 7 P.M. - Finished stowing down our oil &  
 hove out between decks & covered our heads  
 Stood to the S.W. under reefed topsails  
 Saw finbacks - 60 bbls  
 Lat 4.30 S Long 82.40 W



Last quarter

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Saw a shoal of whales at 8 P.M.  
 Lowered at 4 struck & killed one & took him  
 to the ship at sunset — Fresh trades & cloudy  
 Spoke ship Minerva Smith of N Bedford  
 Capt Brownell 5 p m out no oil — began to  
 cut at daylight — finished at 10 p m — Saw  
 2 ships & a great many blackfish  
 Lat 4.15 S Long 83.40 W

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> — Saw whales again at 2 p P.M. — Lowered  
 at 3 p struck one & parted a line & we lost  
 him — Said aback all night — Latter part  
 steered N.E. Moderate winds & cloudy — Saw  
 blackfish & 2 ships — Employed in boiling  
 Lat 4.00 S Long 83.30 W

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> — Moderate breezes & cloudy weather all  
 these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward till  
 daylight — Latter part stood to the S.W.  
 Finished boiling at 4 M — Saw finbacks &  
 blackfish & 2 ships — Lat 4.20 S Long 82.45

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> — We had a good breeze & cloudy  
 weather all this 24 hours — stood to the  
 S.W. till midnight — Said aback till day-  
 light — Latter part steered N.S.W. — Saw  
 finbacks & blackfish — Lat 4.20 S Long 83.35 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> — stood to the West till 4 P.M. — Employed in  
 cooping — stood to the Eastward till 3 P.M.  
 Latter part stood to the S.W. Continued stow-  
 ing down — moderate winds & cloudy  
 Lat 4.10 S Long 83.35 W



Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Finished staving down our oil (47 bbls)  
Saw a shoal of whales at 3 p.m. - Lowered  
at 4 p.m. & got a small one - took him alongside  
at dark & wore ship hauled to the S.W. - Cut  
him in at daylight - Latter part moderate  
trades - Steered N.W. - Lat 3.50 Long 83.20 W.

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced boiling - Moderate  
breezes & cloudy stood to the E.N.E. - Finished  
boiling at daylight - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 3.35 S Long 83.10 W.

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> Hauled to the S.W. - Moderate trades  
& cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Hauled  
again at daylight - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 3.58 S Long 83.50 W.

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Saw a shoal of whales - Lowered & struck  
2 - saved one small one - Parted a line and  
lost the other - Took him to the ship at 3 p.m.  
Lowered again & chased till 5 could not get near  
them - Went aboard & cut in the whale -  
Stood to the S.W. till 2 M. - Latter part stood  
to the Eastward - Commenced boiling - Saw  
blackfish  
Lat 3.38 S Long 83.40

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes & cloudy  
stood to the Eastward - Finished boiling  
at 4 p.m. - Hauled to the S.W. at 2 A.M.  
Shiaale & latter part wind & weather  
the same - Saw blackfish  
Lat 4 S Long 83.40 W.



Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> — We had gentle breezes & cloudy weather all this 24 hours — Stood to the S.W. till 10 P.M. — Middle & latter part stood to the Eastward — Saw blackfish  
Lat. 4.10 S Long 83.35 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Squally weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the Eastward till daylight — Latter part stood to the S.W. — Coopers & stowed down our oil (36 bbls) Lat 4.18 S Long 83.12 W

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> — Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the S.W. till 7 P.M. Middle & latter part stood to the Eastward — Saw finbacks & a ship — Lat 4.25 S Long 83

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> — Packed to the S.W. — Fresh trades & thick cloudy weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the S.W. — Saw finbacks  
Lat 4.35 S Long 83.50 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the S.W. all these 24 hours — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather — Saw blackfish & a ship — Got a good latitude & longitude to day — the first we have had for four or five days — Thick weather — Lat 6.20 S Long 85.40 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> — Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — Steered N. by E. — Saw finbacks & blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat 4.50 S Long 84.10 W



Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> — Steered by the wind to the Eastward all these 24 hours — Gentle breezes & cloudy weather — Saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship.  
Lat 4-27 S Long 83-05 W

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> — Moderate winds & quite clear all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward till 2 AM — Latter part stood to the S W saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4-40 S Long 83-5 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the S W till 5 P.M. — Spoke the Aurora of Nantucket Capt Chapin with 200 bbls Middle & latter part moderate winds & cloudy stood to the Eastward — Saw blackfish  
Lat 4-38 S Long 82-10 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> — Spoke the Aurora again at 5 P.M. — Got a boat out of her & discharged James H. Gaston he being sick & wanted to get home — We had fresh trades & thick weather with some rain stood to the S W 3 hours during the night & to the Eastward the remainder of the day saw the land at 9 AM  
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-20 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> — We had moderate winds & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — Trying to get up to Payta to get some potatoes  
Saw a ship



Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - At 4 P.M. the Capt went ashore at  
 Payta - Returned at sunset with a load of  
 potatoes - Laid off & on the remainder of  
 this 24 hours - Got off some onions

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - At 2 P.M. stood out of the bay - fresh  
 trades - Cook in the top gallant sails at 1 P.M.  
 Midale & latter part - steered West - wind  
 the same - Saw finbacks - Shipina Fore  
 a Spaniard - in line of S. B. Easton - sent home  
 by the Aurora-pick - Lat 4-16 S Long 83-45

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S.W. till 1 P.M. - Midale &  
 latter part stood to the Eastward - Saw blackfish  
 & finbacks - fresh breezes & cloudy weather  
 Lat 4-04 S Long 83 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the S.W. at 10 P.M. - Light  
 winds & cloudy - with squalls of rain - Saw  
 blackfish & finbacks - Lat 4-15 S Long 83-15 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> - We had a moderate breeze & cloudy wea-  
 ther all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.W. till  
 2 M - Latter part stood to the Eastward  
 saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship  
 Lat 4-40 S Long 83-35 W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes & cloudy weather - with  
 squalls of rain - stood to the Eastward  
 till 2 M - Latter part steered N. N. W.  
 saw blackfish & humpbacks  
 Lat 4-12 S Long 83 W



Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> - First part stood N N E - Luffed to the wind headed to the E S E at 4 P.M. - Packed to the N S W at 7 P.M. - Moderate & latter part ~~strong~~ moderate breezes from the Southward headed to the West - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 4.25 S Long 84.07 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S W till 7 P.M. - Moderate & latter part gentle breezes & cloudy weather stood to the Eastward - Saw blackfish and finbacks -  
Lat 3.57 S Long 83.10 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> - At 7 P.M. spoke the ~~Mar~~ Vetch of St. Beaufort, Capt. Voby, 13 months out, 300 bbls - Packed to the S W at 10 P.M. - Moderate & latter part gentle breezes & cloudy weather - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 4.02 S Long 83.50 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> - Packed to the Eastward - Packed to the S W again at 2 A.M. - Gentle breezes & cloudy weather - stood to the S W - Saw finbacks  
Lat 4.30 S Long 84 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Packed to the Eastward at 7 P.M. - Moderate & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the East - Saw Blackfish  
Lat 4.38 S Long 83.20 W

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> - Stood to the East till 7 P.M. - Moderate & latter part stood to the S W - Strong trades & cloudy - Saw Blackfish - Repaired the spanker  
Lat 5.10 S Long 84.20 W



Friday 24<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the S W all these 24 hours —  
 Strong trades & cloudy weather — Dried the  
 topsails — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 5-50 S Long 85-28 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> — At 5 P.M. spoke ship Christopher Smith  
 Comd Capt Veece 27 mo's out 2500 bbls  
 We had moderate winds & cloudy weather  
 all these 24 hours — stood to the S W  
 Saw finbacks & 5 ships  
 Lat 6-50 S Long 86-30 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> — Spoke the C. Mitchell & Cypharates of  
 N. Beaufort Capt Lewis 31 mo's out 1300 bbls  
 Laid aback all night — At daylight saw  
 whales going to windward — Lowered at 8  
 o'clock — could not get near them — Took up our  
 boats — made all sail & chased them with the  
 ship to windward — Lat 7-5 S Long 87-15

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> — Chased whales to windward all  
 the afternoon — wild — wild — very wild  
 haven't been within a mile of a whale to  
 day — Backed ship 3 times during the night  
 latter part strong winds & thick squally  
 weather — Steered to the N W — Saw finbacks  
 & 3 ships — Lat 6-50 S Long 87-08

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the E N E all these 24 hours  
 Strong trades & squally — Saw finbacks &  
 3 ships — Unbent the main topsail &  
 bent another — Lat 6-8 S Long 88 W



Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather — stood to the E. N. E. Midweek & latter part more moderate made all sail again — Saw finbacks  
Lat 5-43 S Long 85-25

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes — stood to the E. N. E. — Midweek & latter part fresh breezes with light showers of rain — stood to the Eastward — Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 5-40 S Long 84-50 W

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> — Strong trades & thick weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward  
Saw whales at 6 A.M. — Lowered at 8 P.M. — struck a small one — took him to the ship at noon  
There was a large body of whales — but they were going to windward — struck one & the others were off — Lat 5-10 S Long 84 W

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> — Moved ship & stood to the S.W. in hopes to see them again — but saw nothing  
Blowed down & cut the whale at 3 P.M.  
Strong trades — backed to the East at 8 A.M.  
Latter part moderate trades — Employed in boiling — All sail set — Saw blackfish  
Lat 5-25 S Long 84-15 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part fresh trades stood to the E. N. E.  
Finished boiling at 3 P.M. — Midweek & latter part light winds — backed to the S.W. at 5 A.M.  
Saw blackfish Lat 4-59 S Long 83-55 W



Monday 3<sup>d</sup> - Light trades all these 24 hours - stood  
to the S W - Lowered after blackfish - but got  
nothing - Lat 5.30 S Long 84.20 W

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light breezes & clear wea-  
ther - stood to the Eastward - middle &  
latter part wind much the same - weather  
cloudy - Lowered after blackfish - got 2  
Lat 5 S Long 83.10 W

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - gentle  
breezes & thick weather - stood to the East  
middle part the same - backed to the S W  
at 2 M - Latter part - clear weather &  
a moderate breeze - Lat 5 S Long 84.5 M

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> - Commences with a moderate breeze &  
clear weather - stood to the S W - Wind and  
weather continues the same - Saw blackfish  
Lowered - but got nothing - Boiled out the two  
we got Tuesday - Lat 5-32 S Long 85-23 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> - We had a fresh breeze of wind and  
cloudy weather - stood to the S W till  
4 M - Latter part stood to the E S E  
Saw blackfish - Lat 6.14 S Long 85-45 W

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy  
stood to the E S E - middle & latter  
part the same  
Lat 5-43 S Long 84-25 W



Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather — all those  
24 hours — Stood to the E N E  
Lat 5. 6 S Long 83. 55 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with strong winds — Stood  
to the E N E — Tacked to the S W at 6 P M  
Midnight & latter part — we had moderate breezes  
& cloudy weather — Coopers & stowed down 15 bbls  
of oil — the small whale we got 31<sup>st</sup> of July — Saw  
a ship to windward — appeared to be amongst whales  
Lat 5. 35 S Long 83. 26 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> — She chased them to leeward & we tacked  
at 2 P M — Struck a large whale & a small  
one — Took them to the ship at dusk — Commenced  
cutting at daylight — Moderate winds & fine  
weather  
Lat 5 S

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> — Finished cutting at dusk — Midnight &  
latter part — Strong winds & thick cloudy  
weather — stood to the S W under double  
reefed topsails — Employed in boiling — Saw  
whales again at 7 A M going quick to wind  
ward — Lowered — but could not get near  
them

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P M  
Saw a school of whales at 6 going to windward  
did not lower — Tacked to the S W at midnight  
Saw whales again at 7 A M — Chased them to windward  
with the ship all the forenoon — Employed  
in boiling

Lat 4. 55 S Long 84. 55 W



Friday 14<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at 1 P.M. — Struck a large whale  
 & small one — Had to cut from the small  
 one — Killed the other & took him to the  
 ship at 4 P.M. — Employed in boiling — cooping  
 out oil — Double reefed the topsails & stood to the  
 Eastward — with the whale alongside — At 2 A.M.  
 parted the fluke chain — Got the whale to the  
 ship again at 4 — Began to cut at 8 — Latter  
 part fine weather — Saw a ship — Finished boiling  
 Lat 4-30 S Long 85-00 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> — Finished cutting at 1 P.M. — More ship to  
 the Eastward & began to boil — Midnite & latter  
 part fine weather — Employed in boiling — Saw  
 humpbacks Lat 4-16 S Long 84-32 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy  
 weather — Stood to the Eastward — Tacked to  
 the S.W. at midnight — At 6 A.M. saw whales to  
 windward — Tacked ship at 8 — but saw no  
 thing more of them  
 Lat 4-16 S Long 84-30 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part — gentle breezes — stood to  
 the S.W. — Tacked to the Eastward at midnight  
 finished boiling at 2 A.M. — Latter part strong  
 breezes — Tacked to the S.W. again at 7 A.M.  
 Double reefed the topsails & commenced stowing  
 down oil Lat 4-36 S Long 85-53 W

Between full &  
 last quarter



Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> — We had strong trades & cloudy weather — stood to the S.W. till 7 P.M. Midcock & latter part stood to the Eastward under double reefed topsails — Employed in stowing down oil  
Lat 4-40 S Long 84-30 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> — Stood to the Eastward till 7 P.M. Midcock & latter part stood to the S.W. Fresh trades & cloudy weather — Finished stowing our oil & hove out after shoals — Saw finbacks — 170 bbls  
Lat 4-45 S Long 85-10 W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes and squally weather — stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — Midcock & latter part wind & weather much the same — Stood to the E.N.E. —  
Lat 4-30 S Long 86-20 W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather — Steered by the wind to the East. Midcock & latter part the same — Saw finbacks  
Lat 4-30 S Long 84 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Gentle breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the Eastward till midnight — Latter part stood to the S.W. Saw finbacks —  
Lat 4-45 S Long 83-50



Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part of these 24 hours we had gentle breezes from the Southward - Steered by the wind to the N S W - Tacked to the E S E at 6 P.M. & tacked to the Westward again at midnight - Latter part light airs from the South & calm - Saw blackfish  
 Lat 4-54 S. Long 83-55 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light winds from the South - steered by the wind to the N S W - Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear - stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 4-42 S Long 83-35 W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> - We had gentle breezes from the Southward & fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward till midnight - Latter part stood to the S W - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 5 S Long 83-50 W

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the S S E - steered by the wind to the S W - Middle part fresh breezes - Tacked to the E N E at daylight - Latter part moderate breezes - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 5-22 S Long 84-20 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades - stood to the E N E - Middle & latter part the same - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 5-5 S Long 83-20 W



Friday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - strong  
trades - stood to the E N E - backed to the  
S W at 6 P M - Middle & latter part wind  
much the same - weather cloudy - saw and  
chased humpbacks - stood to the S W  
Lat 5.30 S Long 83.40 W

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong winds & squalls  
of rain - stood to the S W - Middle & latter  
part more moderate - weather cloudy - stood  
to the S W - Lat 6.12 S Long 84.50 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - fresh  
breezes - stood to the S W - laid aback all  
night - latter part light breezes - headed  
to the S W - saw blackfish  
Lat 6.24 S Long 85.35 W

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> - Begins with light breezes - stood  
to the S W - saw a school of whales  
ahead at sunset - 3 miles off - going to the  
S W - stood to the S W during the night  
under easy sail - saw whales again at 7 AM  
going very quick to windward - did not  
lower after them - strong winds & squally  
weather - saw breaches to leeward - kept off  
for them but saw nothing more - saw 3 ships  
Lat 6.45 S Long 86.40 W

Between change & first  
quarter





First quarter 3<sup>d</sup>
 Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes  
 steered by the wind to the E. S. E. Mid-  
 dle part the same - Directed to the S. W.  
 at daylight - At 8 AM saw whales off our  
 lee beam 8 miles off - Lowered after them  
 at 11 but could not get near them -  
 Never saw whales so wild before

Lat 6 25 S Long 86 10 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Chased whales all the afternoon  
 with the ship & boats - Got near enough to  
 see that they were sperm whales - Stood  
 to the E. S. E. till daylight - Latter part gentle  
 breezes - stood to the S. W. Saw finbacks

Lat 6 30 S Long 86 50 W

Thursday 3<sup>d</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
 stood to the S. W. - Middle part the same  
 Reefed the topsails - Latter part steered  
 N. E. - Fresh trades with squalls of rain turned  
 out the reefs - Saw a ship cutting

Lat 7 S Long 86 25 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - steered N. E.  
 Repaired the maintop gallant sail - Directed  
 to the S. W. with the main yard aback  
 during the night - Latter part fresh  
 breezes - stood to the S. W. - Saw a ship

Lat 6 50 S Long 86 55 W



Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh trades - stood to the S.W. - Tacked to the E.N.E at 4 P.M. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - stood to the E.N.E  
Lat 6-35 S Long 86-12 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes - stood to the E.N.E - Middle part the same - latter part light breezes - Tacked to the S.S.W at 4 A.M.  
Lat 6-14 S Long 85-38 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - Tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - weather cloudy - stood to the E.N.E - Employed in mending sails  
Lat 5-58 S Long 84-25 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Saw a ship - Employed in mending sails - Lat 5-30 S Long 83-20

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> - At 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off our weather bow going very quick to windward didn't lower - Tacked ship 6 times - during the afternoon & night - At 6 A.M. saw whales again off the weather beam - going quick to windward - didn't lower - Saw another shoal at 11 A.M. - going quite moderate - think we shall have a chance to lower this time  
Lat 6-08 S Long 82-55 W



Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> - Lowered at 1 P.M. - Whales turned to leeward & we struck one - took him to the ship & finished cutting at 8 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward at midnight - saw whales again at 8 A.M. - Lowered & chased them all the forenoon - but could not get near them - Employed in boiling gentle breezes - Lat 6.10 S Long 83 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - Chased whales all the afternoon so very shy we could not get near enough to fasten - Tacked to the E.N.E. at midnight saw whales again at 6 A.M. - Chased them till noon but could not catch them - Never saw such whales before - Night as well chase black ducks

Lat 6.22 S Long 83.12 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - stood to the E.N.E. - Finished boiling at 7 P.M. - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - Tacked to the S.W. at midnight & tacked to the East again at 10 A.M. - Saw finbacks

Lat 6.25 S Long 82.50 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the E.N.E. - Tacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind much the same - Weather cloudy - stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 6.44 S Long 83.20 W



Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades - backed to the  
 E N E - Middle part stood to the E - Latter  
 part steered N S W - Strong trades - Expended  
 our oil - Saw humpbacks  
 Lat 6-14 S Long 82-30 W

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part strong trades steered N W  
 - Reached the top sails at 1 P M - Middle part  
 fresh breezes - steered N N W - Latter  
 part more moderate - steered by the wind  
 to the East - saw humpbacks - Stowed  
 down our oil - 35 bbls  
 Lat 5-17 S Long 83-40 W

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes - steered  
 N W - Luffed to the wind at sunset - At  
 2 P M backed to the East - Latter part  
 moderate breezes stood to the Eastward - Saw  
 finbacks - Broke out the after hold and  
 stowed cask for water  
 Lat 5-33 S Long 84 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes all these 24 hours  
 stood to the N E - Saw finbacks & black-  
 fish - Lowired but got nothing  
 Lat 4-37 S - Long 82-50 W

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the  
 N E - Saw finbacks - Employed in clean-  
 ing the ship  
 Lat 4-25 S Long 81-55 W



Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades - stood  
to the N.E. - Laid aback all night  
 Latter part strong trades & thick weather  
 Saw the land at 9 A.M. - Tacked off at  
 10 - Repaired the bow boat  
 Lat 4.30 S Long 81.20 W

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part strong trades steered  
 N.N.E. - Laid aback all night - Latter part  
 light winds - steered to the N.E. - lost sight  
 of the land - Lat 3.55 S

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> - At 5 P.M. came too off Cumbez  
 Found 9 ships there - Calculated to anchor  
 - So many ships there tho't it best to stand  
 off & come in again - when there would be  
 a chance for us to get some recruits - middle  
 & latter part light airs from the N.W. &  
 calm - Spoke the Christopher Mitchell  
 Capt Veder with 2200 - Sound into Cumbez

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part Moderate breezes from  
 the Westward - stood to the South - Tacked  
 at 3 P.M. - Middle & latter part strong  
 winds from the S.W. - stood to the N.N.W.  
 under reefed topsails  
 Lat 2.58 S Long 82.20 W

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> - Shore moderate - made all sail - headed  
 to the N.N.W. - At 6 A.M. saw heaches off our  
 weather bow 10 miles off - Supposed them to be  
 sperm whales going quick to windward Tacked  
 to the East at 10 P.M. - Lat 3.57 S Long 84.18 W



Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> Whales in sight nearly all the afternoon - to windward 10 miles off. We have had a good breeze of wind & all sail out but can't near them any - Saw nothing of them after 4 P.M. - Stood to the East till midnight - At 6 A.M. saw whales going very quick to windward - lowered - but could not get near them - Lowered again at 9 - struck a calf - took him to the ship at noon & kept off after more whales to leeward - Saw a ship

Lat 3.13 S Long 84.20

Change Friday 25<sup>th</sup> - Lowered at 2 P.M. - Struck 2 small whales - Took them to the ship at 6. Spoke the Phoebe, Capt. Allen 26 mos out 1150. Began to cut at daylight - Finished at noon. Fresh breezes & cloudy weather - Heaved to the S.W. - Saw finbacks - Lat 2.42 S Long 84.50

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> - Packed to the East at 3 P.M. & began to boil - Stood to the E the remainder of these 24 hours - Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employed in boiling - Saw finbacks. Lat 3.14 S Long 84.20 W

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the Eastward - Packed to the S.W. at mid night - Latter part gentle breezes & clear. Employed in boiling - Saw finbacks. Lat 3.25 S Long 84.30 W



Monday 28<sup>th</sup> — Finished boiling at 2 PM — Cashed  
to the Eastward at 5 — Middle & latter  
part fresh breezes — stood to the East  
Coopered our oil — Saw a sail  
Lat 3.35 S Long 84-25

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — stood  
to the Eastward — Stowed down our oil  
to 9 bbls — Middle & latter part wind the  
same — weather cloudy — stood to the  
Eastward — Lowered after blackfish  
but got nothing  
Lat 3.30 S Long 82-35 W

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes —  
stood to the Eastward — Middle part  
wind the same — steered E by S — Saw  
the land at daylight — Spoke ship Henry  
Astor Capt Pinkham & his crew out with 100 bbls  
Latter part light winds from the West  
steered to the NE — Lat 3.50 S

Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup> — Commenced with light winds  
from the Westward — steered NE — At  
9 PM anchored at Pumbay in fathoms  
water — Went ashore with a raft of cask  
at daylight — after water — Employed in  
cleaning the barks — 4 ships at anchor  
here



Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Went in with 2 boats after the water at daylight - Returned at 8 AM - Sent another raft ashore at noon - Got off some wood

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Got off a raft of water & load of wood Blacked the ends & painted one side of the ship

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> - Fine pleasant weather - The Three Brothers of Nantucket & Ship of New Bedford arrived William P. Jones deserted

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> - Painted one side of the ship & got off some potatoes & wood

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> - Got off a raft of water & some recruits - The Catawba arrived - 250 bbls

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> - Got off some wood & potatoes

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> - Got off some wood & got ready for sea

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> - At 2 PM got under weigh - Moderate breezes from the S.W. - Night part calm latter part wind at S.W. & W. - working up along shore Lat 33° S Long 80 - 50 W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes at S.W. - stood to the S.E. - backed to the West at 6 PM Middle & latter part strong winds from South stood to the N.E. W.

Lat 35° S Long 82 - 40 W



Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E - steered by the wind to the S W  
Saw a ship - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - stood to the S W

Lat 4-20 S Long 84-5 W

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M.  
Tacked to the S W again at 10 - Moderate wind & cloudy weather - with squalls of rain  
Saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 5-08 S Long 84-40 W

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward - Gentle breezes & thick squally weather all these 24 hours  
stood to the Eastward - Lowered after blackfish - got 3 - Lat 4-55 S Long 83-28

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes & thick weather - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - stood to the Eastward  
Lat 4-45 S Long 82-35

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & thick cloudy weather - stood to the Eastward - Boiled out our blackfish  
Middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear - Saw the land at noon - Payta Head bore S E by E 26 miles distant  
Lat 4-45 S Long 81-15 W

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> - At 6 1/2 P.M. anchored at Payta - One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in fitting the bowsprit rigging



Payle

October 1840

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty - The Washington of Nantucket arrived - 5<sup>th</sup> men out 120<sup>th</sup> M<sup>th</sup>

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> - One watch ashore

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> - All hands aboard - Got ready for sea

Friday 23<sup>d</sup> - At 8 A.M. got under weigh - Moderate breezes from the South

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South - stood to the N.S.W. - Moderate & latter part wind much the same - weather thick & squally - stood to the S.W. - Saw a Lark  
Lat. 5.45 S Long 82.45 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W. - Saw pinbacks  
Lat. 6.31 S Long 84.35

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> - Eased to the East at 6 P.M. - Moderate and latter part gentle breezes & clear - stood to the E. - Saw blackfish  
Lat. 6.20 S Long 84.20 W



Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes & cloudy weather all these  
24 hours - stood to the E. N. E. - saw finbacks  
Lat. 6 04 S Long 83.59 W.

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes and  
cloudy weather - stood to the Eastward - tacked  
to the S. W. at 2 A. M. - latter part wind and  
weather much the same - stood to the S. W.  
saw finbacks & blackfish & a sail  
Lat. 6 28 S Long 82.48 W.

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes & thick weather all these  
24 hours - tacked to the East at 6 P. M. &  
tacked to the S. W. again at 2 A. M. - saw finbacks  
Lat. 7 S Long 83.28 W.

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these  
24 hours - stood to the S. W. till daylight  
latter part stood to the Eastward - saw fin-  
backs  
Lat. 7 25 S Long 83.25 W.

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all  
these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward  
till 2 A. M. - latter part stood to the S. W.  
saw finbacks  
Lat. 7 50 S Long 83.30 W.

Sunday November 1<sup>st</sup> - tacked to the Eastward - fresh  
breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - stood  
to the Eastward - saw finbacks  
Lat. 7 37 S Long 82.11 W.



## Coast of Peru

November 1840

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward till 2 AM — latter part stood to the S W — repaired the starboard boat.  
Lat 7-40 S Long 82-10 W

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the S S W — saw finbacks — Lat 8-40 S Long 83-15

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> — Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the S S W — At 9 PM saw sperm whales off our lee bow going to leeward — lowered at noon — Lat 9-28 S Long 84-45

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> — Struck a whale at 3 PM — killed him & took him to the ship at 5 1/2 — At daylight wore ship & began to cut — Finished at noon — Saw a ship — Lat 9-15 S Long 85-09 W

Between first quarter & full

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> — Commenced boiling at 3 PM — wore ship headed to the E N E — Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours — backed to the S W again 10 PM — Employed in boiling — Lat 9-55 S Long 85-11 W

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> — Backed to the Eastward — Fresh breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward — Employed in boiling — Saw blackfish — Lat 9-29 S Long 84-13 W



Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & clear weather — stood to the East. Finished boiling at 3 P.M. — backed to the S.W. at 1 — Middle & latter part wind & weather the same — stood to the S.W. — Saw finbacks & a sail

Lat 10-10 S Long 84-35 W

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes — stood to the S.W. — backed to the Eastward at 4 1/2 P.M. — Middle & latter part gentle breezes & clear weather — stood to the East. Saw finbacks — Coopersed our oil

Lat 9-50 S Long 88-45 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & clear weather — stood to the E.S.E. — backed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. — latter part wind & weather the same — Saw finbacks — lowered down our oil (49 bbls) —

Lat 10 S Long 83 25

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes & clear weather — stood to the S.W. — backed to the E. at 6 1/2 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind & weather much the same — stood to the E. Repaired the fly dit

Lat 10-5 S Long 82-55 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — backed to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Lowered after blackfish — got nothing. Repaired the main topsail

Lat 10-40 S Long 83- W



Friday 13<sup>th</sup> - Sailed to the E. N. E. at 1 P.M. - Sailed  
to the S.W. again at 2 A.M. - Moderate breezes  
& cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Lowered  
& got a blackfish - Lat. 11 S Long 82-55 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all  
these 24 hours - Steered by the wind  
to the S.W. - Lat. 12-18 S Long 84-20 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - stood  
to the S.W. - Sailed to the E. N. E. at 6 1/2  
P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same  
stood to the E. N. E. - Lat. 11-54 S Long 83-45

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes with showers  
of rain - stood to the E. N. E. - Middle &  
latter part gentle breezes & clear weather - stood  
to the E. N. E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat. 11-15 S Long 82-45 W

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather  
all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the  
E. N. E. - Saw finbacks - Spoke the George & Susan  
of N. Bedford Capt Cushman 34 mis out 2550 bbls  
Lat. 10-25 S Long 81-25 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> - Light winds & clear weather all these  
24 hours - stood to the E. N. E. till 2 A.M.  
Latter part steered N. S. W.  
Lat. 10-15 S Long 81-10 W



Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light winds & fine weather. steered N. N. W. — Laid aback all night — Latter part steered by the wind to the S. W. — Employed in mending sails  
Lat 10-40 S Long 82-40 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the S. W. — At 5 P. M. spoke the Magnolia Capt Barnard 23 mo's out 1200 bbls Laid aback all night — Latter part steered West — strong trades — reefed the topsails  
Lat 11-07 S Long 83-30 W

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> — First part fresh breezes — steered West Laid aback all night — Latter part steered by the wind to the S. W. — fresh breezes  
Lat 11-20 S Long 84-55 W

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours — stood to the S. W. till 2 P. M. — Latter part stood to the E. N. E. — Saw a ship to windward —  
Lat 11-35 S Long 85-15 W

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> — We had light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — Tacked to the S. W. at 8 1/2 P. M. At 9 1/2 A. M. saw sperm whales off our lee beam & weather bow — towared at half past ten — struck 2 small whales —  
Lat 11-56 S Long 85-38 W



Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> — Took the whales to the ship & began to cut at  
 2 1/2 P.M. — finished at 7 P.M. — Moderate & latter  
 part squally weather — stood to the S.W. till  
 9 A.M. — Employed in boiling — Saw finbacks &  
 blackfish — Lat 11-46 S Long 85-56 W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> — Backed to the S.W. at 5 P.M.  
 Moderate breezes & fine weather — Backed  
 to the E.N.E. again at 8 A.M. — Saw finbacks  
 Employed in boiling — Lat 12-19 S Long 86-6

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — stood to the  
 N.E. — Spoke the Washington — Capt Bailey  
 200 bbls — Moderate part wind the same  
 Backed to the S.W. at daylight — At 9 A.M.  
 saw the Washington to leeward chasing whales  
 kept off for her — Employed in boiling  
 Lat 11-30 S Long 85-56 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at half past twelve — didn't get  
 near the whales — Lowered again at 2 1/2 P.M.  
 struck a 40 bbl whale at 3 1/2 — took him to the  
 ship at 6 — Drove ship at daylight & began  
 to cut — finished at 6 1/2 A.M. — began to boil  
 Lat 11 S Long 86 W

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> — Moderate breezes & fine weather  
 all these 24 hours — Stood to the S.W.  
 till 4 A.M. — Latter part stood to the N.E.  
 Employed in boiling — Lat 11-25 S Long 86-25 W



Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes & fine weather — steered by the wind to the N.E. — Tacked to the S.W. at midnight — Finished boiling at 3 A.M. — Latter part stood to the S.W. — Saw finbacks Sat. 11-33 S Long 86-8 W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the N.E. — gentle breezes & clear weather — Tacked to the S.W. again at 2 A.M. — Latter part — squalls of rain — stood to the S.W. Sat. 11-30 S Long 85-55 W

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup> — First part squally weather — stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. — Middle & latter part — more moderate — stood to the N.E. — Coopered our oil — Sat. 11-10 S Long 85-35 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part moderate breezes — stood to the N.E. — Tacked to the S.W. at 10 P.M. & tacked to the N.E. again at 3 A.M. — Began to stow down at daylight — Saw whales at 6 A.M. lowered — but could not get near them — lowered again at 9 — struck 2 whales — Got a boat stowed Sat. 11 S Long 85-20 W

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> — Took the whales alongside & stowed down our oil 105 bbls. — Parted a fluke chain — More ship at daylight & began to cut — Saw whales ahead 4 miles off — going very quick to the S.W. — Made sail — but they went out of sight — Latter part fresh breezes Sat. 10-48 S Long 85-30 W

First quarter





Friday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — Finished cutting  
 & began to boil — Tacked to the N.E. at midnight  
 Middle & latter part wind the same — Dressed  
 the topsails — Employed in boiling — Breaking  
 out & starting sails, head &c.  
 Lat 10-55 S Long 85 30 W

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes all these 24 hours — stood to  
 the N.E. till 7 A.M. — Latter part stood to the  
 S.W. — Employed in boiling  
 Lat 10-40 S Long 85 35 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. & tacked  
 to the S.W. at 8 A.M. — Gentle breezes & cloudy  
 weather — Finished boiling at daylight — Saw  
 a finback  
 Lat 11 S Long 85 28 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the N.E. — gentle breezes & fine  
 weather — Tacked to the S.W. at daylight  
 Employed in coopersing & stowing down in the  
 fore hold — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 11 S Long 86 50 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & fine pleasant weather  
 all these 24 hours — stood to the S.W. till  
 daylight — Latter part stood to the E.N.E.  
 Employed in mending a stoven boat & building  
 up Nat Raus old cambouse — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 11 29 S Long



Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the N.E. till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to the S.W. - Employed in stowing down oil in the after hold 75 bbls in all - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 11-25 S Long 83-30 W

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> - Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours stood to the S.W. till 8 A.M. - Latter part stood to the N.E. - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 12 S Long 85-45 W.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E.S.E. - Saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat 11-45 S Long 84-45 W.

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish - Employed in ratting & taring the rigging  
Lat 12-10 S Long 84-55 W.

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S.W. till 2 A.M. - Gentle breezes & fine weather - Stood to the E.S.E. till 9 A.M. - Latter part steered North - Saw blackfish - Spoke the Magnolia 1250 bbls  
Lat 12-20 S Long 85 W.

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - Steered North till 1 P.M. - Laid aback till daylight - Saw whales - Lowered at 6 A.M. but could not get near enough to fasten - Lowered again at 10 struck 3 small whales  
Lat 11-35 S Long 85-30 W.



Last quarter



Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> - Took the whales to the ship at 2 1/2 P.M. & cut 2 of 'em before night - Saw a large whale at daylight - lowered - but couldn't get near him - Fine pleasant weather - Cutting and chasing whales to leeward with the ship finished cutting at 11 1/2 A.M.

Sat 11-30 S Long 86-40 W

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Lowered at 2 1/2 P.M. - struck a large whale & a small one - took them to the ship 5 1/2 - began to boil - Wm ship at daylight & began to cut - Fine weather - Employed in cutting & boiling

Sat 11-25 S Long 86-55 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> - Cut the small whale & the body of the large one by night - Fine weather - Latter part cut the head & broke out the fore hold & started sail lines hoops & heads -

Sat 11-14 S Long 86-35 W

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> - Sailed to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. - Moderate breeze & fine weather all these 24 - stood to the E.S.E. - Employed in boiling

Sat 11-5 Long 86-15 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - Steered by the wind to the E.S.E. all these 24 hours - Moderate breeze & fine weather - Employed in boiling. Saw finbacks

Sat 10-35 S Long 86-04



Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> — Finished boiling at 3 P.M. — Gentle breezes & fine weather — stood to the E.N.E. till daylight — Latter part stood to the S.W. Saw blackfish — Lat 10-40 S Long 84-46 W.

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> — Tacked to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. — Gentle breezes & fine weather — Tacked to the S.W. again at daylight — Employed in cooping oil & breaking out the fore peak — Lat 11-3 S Long 85-12 W.

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Steered by the wind to the S.W. all the 24 hours — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather — Employed in cooping & stowing down — Lat 11-30 S Long 85-35 W.

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> — Tacked to the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. and tacked to the S.W. again at daylight — Gentle breezes & fine weather — Employed in stowing down oil in the fore peak — Lat 11-30 S Long 86-18 W.

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes & fine weather — stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind & weather the same — Tacked to the S.W. again at daylight — Finished stowing down (140 bbls) — Lat 11-40 S Long 86-25 W.

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> — Gentle breezes & fine weather all the 24 hours — stood to the S.W. till 6 P.M. Middle & latter part stood to the E.N.E. — Saw finbacks — Lat 11-55 S Long 85-45 W.



Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes stood to the E N E - backed to the S S W at 2 A M - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Saw finbacks  
Lat 11-15 S Long 85-50 W

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the E N E at 6 P M - Middle & latter part gentle breezes & fine weather stood to the E N E - Saw blackfish  
Lat 11-18 S Long 85-5 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - stood to the E N E till 2 A M - Latter part stood to the S S W - Saw blackfish - Lat 11-15 S Long 85- W

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - Backed to the E N E at 1 P M - Backed to the S S W again at daylight - Saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat 11-35 S Long 85-15 W

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> - Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S S W till 2 A M - Latter part stood to the E N E - Saw blackfish  
Lat 12 S Long 85-25 W

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - stood to the E N E till daylight - Latter part stood to the S S W - Saw blackfish  
Lat 12-5 S Long 85



## Coast of Peru

January 1841

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 - Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy weather - Steered by the wind to the S S W - Changed to the E N E at 10 P M - Middle & latter part strong trades - Cook in the top gallant sails - Saw blackfish - Lat 12-10 S Long 84-55

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Strong trades all these 24 hours - Steered to the E N E till 2 P M - Latter part steered to the S W - Cook in the ~~top~~ mainsail and reefed the fore topsail - Saw blackfish - Lat 12-12 S Long 85 W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Veered to the E N E at 6 P M - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Saw blackfish - Lat 12 S Long 84-25 W

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather - Steered to the E N E - Middle part the same - Latter part more moderate steered N S W - Lat 11-45 S Long 85 W

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & clear weather - Steered N S W - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - Steered by the wind to the S S W - Lat 12-25 S Long 85-25 W

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - Veered to the E N E at 1 P M - Latter part steered to the N E - Lat 12 S Long 84-50 W



Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & clear weather - steered N - laid aback all night - latter part weather the same - Steered N W.

Lat 11 S Long 84 45 W

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - steered N W - Lowered after blackfish - got 2 - Saw a shoal of whales at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. - going to the S W - Lowered at 6 - struck a small one - took him to the ship at 7 - Cut the whale at daylight - latter part fresh breezes - stood to the S W.

Lat 11-18 S Long 85 W

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - backed to the E N E - laid aback all night - saw whales at 6 A.M. - going very quick - Lowered at 11 - struck a 30 bbl whale

Lat 10-30 S Long 84-50

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - Took the whale to the ship at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. Finished cutting at 6 - backed to the S W at 8 - Middle & latter part light winds & clear - backed to the E N E again at 8 A.M. Employed in sailing - saw blackfish

Lat 10-30 S Long 84-55

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the E N E till 1 P.M. - laid aback till daylight - Finished sailing at 3 A.M. At 8 A.M. saw whales - lowered at 11 - struck a 40 bbl whale

Lat 10-20 S Long 85-10 W



Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> Took the whale to the ship at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M.  
 Finished cutting at 8 - lowered after the whale  
 again at 8 but couldn't get near 'em - Said aback  
 till daylight - Latter part steered to the N.W.  
 & S.W. - Saw blackfish - Fine weather - employed  
 in boiling Lat 10-25 S Long 85-10 W

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the E.N.E. till 1 P.M. - Said  
 aback till daylight - Saw whales at 8 A.M.  
 Lowered at 8 - struck a 50 bl whale took  
 him to the ship at 11 A.M. - light winds  
 & fine pleasant weather - Employed in  
 boiling - cooping &c

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> - Finished cutting the body at 1 P.M.  
 Moderate & latter part moderate breezes &  
 cloudy weather - Employed in boiling &  
 breaking out after cask

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> - Cut the head & traced forward  
 Fresh breezes - Steered to the E.N.E. at 11  
 Employed in boiling

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - weather  
 cloudy - Finished boiling at 10 P.M. - Stood to the  
 E.N.E. - Saw whales at 7 A.M. - lowered & struck  
 one - Got a lost store - lost the whale - one line &  
 part of another - Lat 10 26 S Long 85 20 W



Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes - chasing whales to windward with the ship — At 7 PM spoke the Ann Alexander of N Bedford Capt Downing 29 mo's out 1850 — Second & latter part fresh breezes — Saw whales at 10 AM off our weather bow going to windward — All sail set trying to get that way — Lat 10-48 S Long 85

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at 4 PM — struck 3 whales saved but one small one — drew from one got a boat capsized & lost the other whale & a line — Strong breezes & clear — Cut the whale at daylight — Latter part staved N W  
Lat 10 38 S Long 85-40 W

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — staved to the N E — Finished boiling at 2 PM — Laid aback till daylight — Latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the E N E under reefed topsails — Employed in cooping oil  
Lat 10 S Long 85 W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with strong breezes & cloudy weather — stood to the E N E — Employed in cooping — Packed to the S W at 6 PM — lowered at 8 but could not get near enough to fasten Latter part moderate breezes — Employed in stowing down oil & chasing whales to leeward with the ship



Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> - Lowered again at 3 1/2 P.M. - struck  
 50 fth whale took him to the ship at once.  
 Finished stowing off the starboard side of the  
 after hold at 7 A.M. - Began to cut - light  
 winds & fine pleasant weather (94 fth)  
 Lat. 9-40 S Long 84-55 W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Finished cutting at 3 P.M. - Tacked to the  
 S.S.W. & began to boll - light winds & fine  
 weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S.S.W.  
 Employed in boiling - Saw blackfish  
 Lat. 9-30 S Long 85-25 W

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> - Commenced with light winds & fine wea-  
 ther - stood to the S.S.W. - Tacked to the E.N.E.  
 at 9 P.M. - Wind & latter part wind the  
 same - weather cloudy - Finished boiling at 7  
 A.M. - Tacked to the S.S.W. at 10 A.M. - Saw  
 blackfish - Lat. 9-40 S Long 85-20 W

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. - light  
 winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24  
 hours - Tacked to the S.W. at 7 A.M. - Saw black  
 fish & finbacks Lat. 9-54 S Long 85-25 W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> First part light winds - stood to the S.W.  
 Tacked to the E.N.E. at 2 A.M. - commenced coo-  
 ing at daylight - strong winds & cloudy - Saw  
 whales at 9 A.M. going to windward - chasing  
 them with the ship  
 Lat 10-12 S Long 85-38 W



Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> — Towed at 1 P.M. — struck a 50 bbl whale  
 Parted a line & we lost him — Tacked ship 3  
 times in the course of the night — Gentle breezes and  
 cloudy weather — Latter part steered North  
 Saw 2 ships Lat. 10-06 S Long 85-40 W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes — stood  
 to the S.W. — Tacked to the E.N.E. at 3 P.M.  
 Employed in cooping — Tacked to the S.W. at  
 2 A. — Tacked to the E.N.E. again at daylight  
 Employed in stowing down  
 Lat. 10-15 S Long 85-30 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Gentle  
 breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours  
 Tacked to the E.N.E. at 2 A.M. — Employed  
 in stowing down oil — Saw blackfish  
 Lat. 10-3 S Long 84-48 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds & clear — stood  
 to the E.N.E. — Finished stowing down (118 bbls)  
 Middle & latter part wind & weather the  
 same — Tacked to the S.W. at 10 P.M. — Saw  
 blackfish Lat. 10-4 S Long 84-55 W

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with light winds & clear weather  
 stood to the S.W. — Middle & latter part  
 the same — Saw blackfish & finbacks  
 Repaired the stoven boat  
 Lat. 10-40 S Long 85-45 W



Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> — First part light winds stood to the S  
 Said back all night — Latter part wind  
 the same — weather cloudy — steered by  
 the wind to the E.S.E. — saw Blackfish  
 Lat. 10.10 S Long 85.15 W

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light winds  
 steered by the wind to the E.S.E. — Duck-  
 ed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. — Middle & latter  
 part wind & weather the same — stood  
 to the S.W. — saw Blackfish  
 Lat. 10.30 S Long 85.40 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part light winds & clear — stood  
 to the S.W. — Ducked to the wind at 7 P.M.  
 headed to the S.E. — Middle & latter part  
 fresh breezes — stood to the S.E. — saw fin-  
 backs — Lat. 9.55 S Long 85.8

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup> — Commences with gentle breezes & clear  
 stood to the S.E. — Ducked to the S.W. at 7  
 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind & wea-  
 ther the same — stood to the S.W.  
 Lat. 10.20 S Long 85.30

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> — Commences with gentle breezes and  
 clear weather — stood to the S.W. — Spoke  
 the Peruvian Capt Arthur & was out 130 fms  
 Ducked to the S.E. at 2 P.M. — Middle & latter  
 part fresh breezes — saw finbacks  
 Lat. 10.30 S Long 85.25



Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breeze - stood to the N.E.  
 backed to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter  
 part moderate breeze stood to the S.W. - Saw  
 blackfish - Lat 10-12 S Long 85-21 W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - backed to the N.E. at 1 P.M. - Gentle  
 breeze & clear weather. Latter part steered  
 N. by S - saw nothing - Repaired the main-  
 sail Lat 10-14 S Long 85-30 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - Steered N. by S till 5 P.M. - Steered  
 by the wind to the N.E. the remainder of  
 these 24 hours - Gentle breeze & fine weather  
 Saw blackfish & a ship - Lat 9-32 S Long 85

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> - backed to the S.W. - Fresh breeze  
 stood to the S.W. till 10 A.M. - steered N.W.  
 the remainder of the day - Broke out some  
 of our oil from the after hold - that 'twas  
 leaking - but found it in good order  
 Lat 10-25 S Long 86 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze  
 steered N.W. - Luffed to the wind at 4 P.M.  
 backed to the N.E. - Middle & latter  
 part wind the same - stood to the N.E.  
 Lat 9-25 S Long 84-30

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breeze all these 24 hours  
 Steered by the wind to the N.E.  
 Saw nothing Lat 8-35 S Long 83-25



Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - steered S.E. & S.S.E. - Saw nothing - Burnished the waist  
Lat 7-34 S Long 82-40

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> - Steered to the S.E. all these 24 hours Light winds & fine weather - Saw nothing  
Lat 6-42 S Long 82 W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part steered S.S.E. - Laid aback all night - Latter part steered S.E. - Light winds & fine weather - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6 S Long 81-30 W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> - Steered to the S.S.E. till 10 P.M. Laid aback the remainder of the night - Saw Payla Head at daylight - kept off for it light winds & calm

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> - Went ashore at Payla with the boat Lying off & on middle & latter part - Got some potatoes

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Stood out of the bay - fresh breezes - steered West till midnight - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part light winds - steered North  
Saw 2 ships  
Lat 4-52 S Long 81-50 W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> - First part steered S.W. - light winds - Laid aback all night - Latter part fresh breezes - steered to the Westward - At 11 P.M. saw a large whale ahead - luffed to the wind  
Lat 4-18 S Long 82-56 W



Change 20<sup>th</sup>

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at 1 1/2 P.M. — struck a large whale — took him to the ship at 3 & began to cut — light winds & fine pleasant weather. Wore ship at daylight & finished cutting at noon. Saw blackfish — Lat 4 15 S Long 82 50 W.

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — stood to the S.W. till 7 A.M. Latter part stood to the S.E. — Saw blackfish — Employed in boiling. Lat 4 5 S Long 82 68 W.

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> — Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward till midnight — Latter part stood to the S.W. — Finished boiling — Saw blackfish. Lat 4 8 S Long 83 W.

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> — Fine weather all these 24 hours — backed to the East at 6 P.M. — Saw blackfish. Lat 4 11 S Long 82 25 W.

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> — First part fresh breezes & clear — stood to the East — laid aback from midnight till daylight — Latter part steered to the S.E. — At 11 A.M. saw whales off our lee bow — 7 miles off — kept off for them. Saw the land & a ship — Lat 4 S Long 81 45 W.



Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> — Sailed at 1 P.M. — chased whales till sunset — they were so wild we couldn't get near them — Fresh breezes — stood to the E till midnight — Tacked to the West & laid aback till daylight — Tacked to the Eastward again at 7 A.M. — Saw a sail to windward — strong trades coopered our sail — Lat 3° 48' S Long 81° 15'

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> — First part strong trades — Tacked to the West at 7 P.M. — Tacked again at midnight & at daylight — Latter part gentle breezes — Saw Blackfish & a ship — Hove down — (20 bbls) Lat 3° 48' S Long 81° 38' W

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — gentle breezes & clear — Tacked to the S.W. at 7 A.M. Saw Blackfish — Lat 3° 45' S Long 81° 50'

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours — gentle breezes — stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the E at 6 P.M. & spoke the Young Eagle — 280 bbls — 8 mos. bread & latter part wind the same stood to the Eastward — Saw Blackfish — Lat 3° 35' S Long 81° 15' W

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> — First part gentle breezes — steered to the North — Tuffed to the wind at 7 P.M. — headed to the N.W. — bread & latter part wind the same — stood to the West — Saw Blackfish & finbacks & a ship — Lat 3° 52' S Long 82° 15' W



Coast of Peru

March 1841

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the Eastward at 3 P.M.  
Fine weather all these 24 hours — stood  
to the Eastward — Saw finbacks  
Lat. 2.58 S Long 81 W

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 — First part fresh breezes from  
the South — steered by the wind to the  
SE — laid aback during the night — latter  
part calm — Repaired the main topsail  
Saw finbacks — Lat. 3.5 S Long 80-50 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part light winds from the N.W.  
steered S.S.W. — Middle & latter part light  
winds from the N. & N.E. & calms — Drying  
to get to the Southward — Saw the land —  
Mended the spanker — Lat. 3.26 S Long 81 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light  
winds from the S.W. — Tacked to the West  
at 10 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind  
at. South — steered by the wind to the W.  
Lat. 3.55 S Long 81-40 W

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the S.S.W.  
steered by the wind to the Westward — At 4  
P.M. tacked to the SE — Middle & latter part  
fresh breezes with squalls of rain — Tacked to  
the Westward again at 7 A.M.  
Lat. 4-26 S Long 81-45 W



Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the ESE - Light winds from the Southward - Middle part wind at SE Backed to the SSE at 11 P.M. - Backed again at 9 M & saw a shoal of whales going very quick to windward - lowered - but could not get near them

Lat 4-58 S Long 81-50 W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - Lowered again at 1 1/2 P.M. - struck 4 small whales - took them to the ship at 6 - Light winds from the SSE - stood to the Eastward - Latter part calm - Finished cutting at noon

Lat 4-36 S Long 81-45 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - Light air from the Southward - stood to the Eastward - began to boil - saw the land at 3 P.M. - Backed to the ESE at 7 - Light winds at S - saw Payta Head

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> - The Capt went ashore at Payta at 6 1/2 P.M. Middle & latter part light winds & calm lying off & on - Employed in boiling - Discharged a sick man - Brist & shipped 2 others - George - a spaniard & Joseph Smith - not Mormon

So

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Stood out of the bay - fresh breeze - Middle part calm - Finished boiling at 9 P.M. - Latter part light winds - saw a ship to leeward chasing whales - kept off for her saw the whales - but they were so wild we could not get near 'em

Lat 4-55 S Long 81-25 W



Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Chased whales to leeward with the ship till sunset - so very wild we can't get near them - Light winds & calm. Saw whales again at daylight - Lowered at 7 AM - struck a small whale - took him to the ship at noon - Saw 2 ships - Land in sight 10 miles off - Lat 4-53 S Long 81-11

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> - Light winds from the South - stood to the Westward - Out in the whale - Middle & later part calm - Saw whales again at daylight - Lowered at 7 o'clock - struck a large whale & a small one - Land 15 miles off - Lat 4-40 S

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> - struck another large whale - Took them all to the ship at 8 PM - Calm - Commenced cutting at daylight - Saw 2 ships - Calm - Land 10 miles off - Began to boil - Stove lost - Lat 4-42 S lost a line

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> - Finished cutting the bodies at 5 1/2 PM - Light winds - Latter part Employed in cutting the heads - coopersing & boiling - Lat 4-40 S

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> - Finished cutting the heads - More ship headed to the S W - Light winds - Tacked to the East again at daylight - Employed in boiling - Land in sight - Lat 4-38 S

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes - stood to the Eastward - Spoke the Omega - Capt Maggory 200 Bbls - 6 mos - Tacked to the S W at 3 PM - tacked to the E again at 9 - Employed in boiling - Saw the land - Lat 4-45



Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - steered to the North - Finished boiling at 6 P.M. - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part fresh breezes - stood to the Eastward till 11 A.M. Employed in coopersing - Saw a ship - Saw the land - Lat 4-26 S

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the S.W. - Employed in coopersing & stowing down. Backed to the Eastward at 2 P.M. Latter part strong trades - Reefed the topsails  
Lat 4-30 S Long 81-48 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes - steered by the wind to the Eastward - Moderate & latter part wind the same - Backed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. - Employed in coopersing & stowing down - Saw pinbacks & 2 ships  
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-30 W

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> - Finished stowing down (200 bbls) - Moderate breezes stood to the S.W. - Backed to the E. at 2 A.M. - Light winds & clear - Saw 2 ships  
Lat 5-10 S Long 81-50 W

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds stood to the E. Laid aback from 2 A.M. till daylight - Latter part wind the same steered to the S.E. Saw a ship  
Lat 5 S Long 81-20 W

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> - Gentle breezes - steered North till 2 P.M. Laid aback till daylight - Latter part fresh breezes steered by the wind to the S.W.  
Lat 4-21 S Long 81-40 W



Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Light winds & fine weather - stood to the East - Saw finbacks - Spoke the Redman of St Beaufort 7 m<sup>ts</sup> out 270 lbs - Lat 4-00 S Long 81-30

Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup> - Light winds all these 24 hours Tacked to the S.W. at 2 M - Latter part stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish - Lat 4-05 S Long 81-40

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> - First part light air from the South stood to the N.W. - Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - spoke the Stabius Capt Chan - 300 lbs Tacked to the S.W. at 5 A.M. - Latter part gentle breezes - stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish Lat 4 S Long 81-30 W

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Gentle breezes & clear - Tacked to the S.W. at 5 P.M. Latter part - strong breezes - Commenced breaking out our oil in the main hatchway & cooping it. Lat 4-05 S Long 81-00 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part strong breezes - Middle & latter part more moderate - stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish & 2 ships - Employed in cooping - Lat 4-10 S Long 82-40

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> - Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Tacked to the Eastward at 3 P.M. - Employed in cooping Lat 4-0 S Long 82-40 W



Coast of Peru

April 1841

Monday Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward - Saw Blackfish  
Lat 3-58 S Long 81-58 W

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward - Saw Blackfish & a ship off  
Employed in cooping - Lat 4-10 S - Land 10 miles

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> - Packed to the S W - Spoke the Baltic Capt Gardner - 1300-19 men out - Packed to the Eastward at 6 PM - Packed to the S W again at 10 PM - Latter part fresh breezes & thick weather  
Finished cooping - (650 bbls in all)  
Lat 4-12 S Long 81-58 W

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> - Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Packed to the Eastward at 6 PM - Saw Blackfish - Employed in cleaning the ship - Lat 3-55 S Long 81-58 W

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> - Light winds - stood to the East - Saw a shoal of whales at 2 1/2 PM - 6 miles off - Lowered at 4 - struck a calf - took him to the ship at 7 - Stood to the Eastward till daylight - Cut him in - Saw more whales to leeward at daylight - lowered at 7 AM - struck a small one - took him to the ship at 10 PM - Made sail - whales going to the Eastward  
Lat 3-35 S Long 81-35



Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Out in the whale - Lowered again at 4 1/2 P.M. - struck a large whale - took him to the ship at sunset - Began to boil - Light winds & fine weather - Latter part employed in cutting & boiling - Saw a ship  
Lat. 3.20 S Long 81-28 W

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> Finished cutting at 2 P.M. - Set all sail Middle part fresh breezes - Backed to the West at 7 A.M. - Latter part light airs & calm Employed in boiling - Lat. 3.33 S Long 81 W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the SE - Light winds - Backed again at 9 1/2 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - Stood to the S.W. - Employed in boiling - Saw a ship  
Lat. 3.50 S Long 81-58 W

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - Stood to the S.W. Spoke the Mount Vernon Capt Lambert 1000 bbls 18 mos - Finished boiling at 7 P.M. - Sailed at back till daylight - Latter part fresh breezes - stood to the E Employed in coopersing - Saw blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat. 3.45 S Long 82-10 W

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light winds & clear weather - steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part the same - Backed to the S.W. at daylight - Employed in coopersing & stowing down - Saw 3 ships  
Lat 4 S Long 81-50 W



Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> — Finished stowing down (76 bbls)

Light winds — steered to the West

Said aback till daylight — Latter part  
light winds stood to the Eastward

Lat 3.50 S Long 82 W

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds & clear  
steered by the wind to the Eastward  
Spoke the Mount Vernon Capt Imbert  
Middle & latter part wind & weather the  
the same — steered to the Eastward

Lat 3.40 S Long 81 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light winds  
& cloudy weather steered to the Eastward  
Middle part the same — Latter part light  
winds from the North — Backed off shore  
at daylight — Backed in again at 11 A.M.  
Saw the land

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> — Light winds — anchored at Oumbay at  
6 P.M. — Latter part employed in getting  
off water

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> — All hands on liberty

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> — Brought off a raft of water & some  
potatoes & blacked the binds — one side

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> — Employed in getting off our recruits

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> — Blacked the binds — starboard side



Quimby

April 1841

Thursday & Friday - Employed in wooding

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> - Employed in wooding & felling our topmast  
backstays

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> - All hands on liberty

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> - Went into the river with a raft after  
water - Discharged 3 men

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> - Got off our raft & got ready for sea

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> - Light airs from the North - At 2 M  
got under weigh - Stowed the anchors - Got  
ready for whaling

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part light airs from the N W  
blown by the wind to the N S W - Moderate  
& latter part - wind the same - Backed 3  
times - trying to get to the Southward  
Lat 350 S Long 81 W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> - First part fresh breezes from the S W  
Backed to the S E at 1 P.M. - Backed again  
at 9 P.M. - Moderate & latter part strong  
trades - stood to the S W - Saw 3 ships  
Lat 420 S Long 81-20 W

Saturday 22<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the Eastward - strong  
trades - Backed to the S W at 11 P.M.  
Latter part more moderate - Saw a ship

Lat 503 S Long 82 W



Coast of Peru

April 1841

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breeze & backed to the windward at 1 P.M. - Masted & latter part under the same - stood to the Eastward - saw the land at daylight.

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> - Anchored at Payta at 4 P.M. Latter part employed in painting

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty - finished painting

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> - All hands aboard

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> - All hands aboard

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> - All hands aboard - Shipped 3 men

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> - At 6 P.M. got under weigh - Strong head <sup>aback</sup> Steered West till 2 A.M. - laid <sup>aback</sup> till daylight - Latter part more moderate steered N.

Lat 4-25 S Long 81-24 W



Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> — Steered North till 7 P.M. — Sailed  
 aback till daylight — Latter part  
 steered to the Westward — Saw humpbacks  
 & 2 ships Lat 4-24 S Long 81-56

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part gentle breezes steered North  
 Sailed aback all night — Latter part  
 wind the same — stood to the S.W.  
 Repaired the main topgallant sail  
 Lat 4-28 S Long 82-50 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> — Steered S.W. till 7 P.M. — Light winds &  
 clear — Steered by the wind to the  
 Eastward the remainder of these 24 hours  
 Repaired the mizen topsail  
 Lat 4-09 S Long 81-58 W

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes  
 steered by the wind to the Eastward — Middle  
 part the same — Latter part fresh breezes  
 steered S.W. — Saw nothing  
 Lat 3-55 S Long 82-18 W

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — steered N.W. or W.  
 Middle part more moderate — steered by  
 the wind to the S.W. — Ducked to the E  
 at daylight — Saw blackfish  
 Lat 3-28 S Long 82-30 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds stood to the E  
 Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy — Ducked  
 to the S.W. at daylight — Latter part gentle  
 breezes — Saw 3 sail — Lat 3-45 S Long 82-38 W



Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds - stood to the S W - Middle part the same - Latter part  
 steered N W - gentle breezes & clear  
 Employed in painting boats - Saw nothing  
 Lat 3 58 S Long 83 35 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - stood  
 N E - Middle & latter part fresh breezes  
 steered by the wind to the Eastward  
 Saw nothing - Lat 3 50 S Long 83 39

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours strong  
 breezes steered South - Laid a back  
 all night - Latter part wind the  
 same - stood to the Eastward - Saw nothing  
 Lat 3 15 S Long 82 15 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part strong breezes - stood  
 to the Eastward. Backed to the S W at  
 4 P.M. & reefed the topsails - Middle  
 & latter part moderate breezes - stood  
 to the S W - Saw a ship  
 Lat 3 22 S Long 83 50 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - stood to  
 the S W - At 6 P.M. spoke the Francis of  
 St Beaufort Capt Chittican 17 mos out 750 bbls to  
 backed to the Eastward at midnight - Latter  
 part light winds stood to the Eastward  
 Saw blackfish - Lat 3 28 S Long 84 20 W



Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds stood to the Eastward — Saw a ship to windward chasing whales — lowered — but couldn't get near them — Middle & latter part wind the same — Dacked to the S W at 9 A.M.  
Lat 3.36 S Long 84.16 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds — stood to the S W — Dacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the Eastward — Saw finbacks —  
Lat 3.40 S Long 83.40

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours — gentle breeze & cloudy — stood to the Eastward Dacked to the S W at 7 P.M. — Middle & latter part calm — Saw blackfish & a ship —  
Lat 3.56 S Long 84.20 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with light airs from the S S E — stood to the S W — Dacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — Middle & latter part moderate breeze & cloudy — stood to the Eastward — Saw blackfish  
Lat 3.45 S Long 83.32 W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breeze & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward Saw blackfish  
Lat 3.5 S Long 82.31



Friday 21<sup>st</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes — backed to the S W at 2 P.M. — Middle & latter part light winds & calm — backed to the East again at 10 A.M. — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 2-56 S Long 83-50 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Calm — Lowered & got a blackfish  
Light air & calm all these 24 hours  
Lat 3 S Long 84 W

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> — First part light air from the South stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part gentle breezes with some rain — stood to the Eastward  
Lat 3-20 S Long 82-30 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes — stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part gentle breezes — backed to the S W at 2 P.M.  
Saw a ship — Lat 3-34 S Long 82-32

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> — Backed to the Eastward again — Middle & latter part fresh breezes — backed to the S W at 2 P.M. — Saw a brack at 6 A.M. off our weather beam — backed 3 times for it but saw nothing more  
Lat 3-38 S Long 82-07 W

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> — First part gentle breezes stood to the S W — backed to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — backed to the S W again at 2 P.M.  
Middle & latter part wind the same weather thick with showers of rain — saw 2 ships  
Lat 3-40 S Long 82-50 W



Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds & thick weather — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather clear — stood to the S W — Lat 3 42 S Long 84 17 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds & clear — stood to the S W — Middle part the same — Tacked to the Eastward at 7 A M — Latter part light winds — Employed in painting inside — Lat 4 14 S Long 84 52 W

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & calm all these 24 hours stood to the Eastward — Employed in painting — Lat 4 42 S Long 84 40 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part the same — Lat 4 40 S Long 84 26 W

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> — Commenced with light winds & clear weather stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part the same — Lat 4 16 S Long 83 50

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> — From 24 hours — light winds & cloudy weather — steered by the wind to the Eastward — Saw blackfish — Lat 3 58 S Long 83 26 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part moderate breezes — Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather — Tacked to the S W at 9 1/2 M — Saw blackfish — Lat 3 31 S Long 82 40 W



Thursday 3<sup>d</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes stood to the  
S W — Tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M.  
Tacked again at Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes — Saw a seal  
Lat 4 S Long 83.20 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part gentle breezes stood to the  
S W — Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M.  
Tacked to the S W again at 10 P.M. — Middle  
& latter part wind the same — Saw a ship.  
Lat 4-40 S Long 84-45 W

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes all these 24 hours — steered  
by the wind to the S S W.  
Lat 5-50 S Long 85-50 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part strong breezes — stood to  
the S W — Tacked to the Eastward at 3 1/2  
P.M. — Middle & latter part wind the  
same — weather clear  
Lat 6-30 S Long 86-40 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes stood to the  
S W — Middle & latter part wind  
the same — stood to the S W from 7  
till noon — Saw finbacks  
Lat 5-03 S Long 88-38 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> — Strong trades all these 24 hours  
stood to the S W — Doubt reefed the topsails  
Saw finbacks  
Lat 4-20 S Long 82-45 W



Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S W at 7 P.M. - strong  
breezes - Middle & latter part more mod-  
erate - Tacked to the N.E. at 8 A.M.  
Ouvred out the reefs

Sat 4.12 S Long 82.55 W

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S W - Fresh breezes tack-  
ed again at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter  
part wind the same - weather cloudy  
Tacked to the S W at daylight

Sat 4.18 S Long 83 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours moderate  
breezes - stood to the S W - Saw 2 ships  
Middle & latter part wind the same -  
Tacked to the Eastward at 1 P.M. - Saw Blackfish

Sat 4.13 S Long 83.40 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes steered N.E.  
Middle & latter part the same - weather  
cloudy - Saw Blackfish -

Sat 3.30 S Long 82.45

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather  
steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Tacked  
to the S W at 2 P.M. - Middle & latter part  
strong breezes

Sat 3.46 S Long 82.50 W

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - Tacked to the  
Eastward at 1 P.M. - Tacked again at  
Middle & latter part gentle breezes  
Saw Blackfish

Sat 4.08 S Long 83.50 W



Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breeze - Backed to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Moderate breeze & clear - Saw blackfish - Lat 3 35 S Long 83 W

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> - At 3 P.M. saw whales off our weather bow 4 miles off - going to the S.E. - Strong trades - didn't lower - Stood to the Eastward till 4 P.M. - Latter part stood to the S.W. saw finbacks & a ship - Lat 3 52 S Long 82 50 W.

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the Eastward - Moderate winds & cloudy weather - Backed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. - Saw blackfish - Lat 4 11 S Long 82 25 W

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Fresh breeze & cloudy - Saw 2 ships - Saw finbacks - Saw the land - Lat 4 15 S Long 81 30 W

Change

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - Light winds all these 24 hours - Backed all to the S.W. at 7 P.M. - Saw blackfish - Lat 4 35 S Long 82 10 W

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds steered West the middle part steered N.E. - Latter part wind the same - steered S.W. - Saw blackfish - Lat 4 30 S Long 83 07 W

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> - At 2 P.M. saw whales going to the S.W. Lowered at 4 - struck a small one & took him to the ship at dark - Finished cutting at 7 P.M. - Latter part light winds steered N.E. - Lat 4 28 S Long 83 20 W



Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> — First part of three 24 hours light winds  
 stood to the N. S. W. — Packed to the Eastward  
 at 3 P.M. — Packed again at midnight  
 Moderate winds & thick weather — Packed to  
 the E. N. E. at 6 A.M. — Saw finbacks — Bailed  
 the head Lat. 4-25 S Long 83-15 W

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> — Steered E. N. E. all three 24 hours  
 Fresh breezes & thick squally weather  
 Began to boil the body at daylight — Saw  
 finbacks & a ship Lat. 4-8 S Long 81-45 W

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breeze steered N. E.  
 At 11 P.M. wore ship — headed off shore with  
 the head yards aback — Wore again at 3 A.M.  
 Latter part light winds — run down along shore  
 looking for a place to get some wood Lat. 3-44 S

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> — Landed with 2 boats crews — brought  
 off 4 loads off wood — Middle & Latter  
 part light winds — lying off & on — Landed  
 again at 11 A.M.

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> — Brought off 3 loads of wood by sun-  
 set — stood off — Packed in at 10 P.M.  
 & off at 2 A.M. — Latter part fresh breezes  
 saw humpbacks — Lat. 3-30 S Long 81-10 W



Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> — Backed in to the S E — Fresh breezes &  
 Backed to the Westward at 4 P.M. — Middle  
 & latter part strong trades — Double  
 reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail  
 Lat 3-50 S Long 82 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> — First part more moderate — up the  
 mainsail — Middle & latter part fresh  
 breezes — stood to the S W — stowed down  
 our oil (18 bbls) — Lat 4-14 S Long 83 W

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes — Backed  
 to the Eastward at 5 P.M. — Middle & latter  
 part strong trades — Backed to the S W at 7 P.M.  
 Lat 4-38 S Long 83-55 W

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> — First part strong winds — Backed  
 to the East — Dropped the topsails — Middle  
 & latter part wind & weather the same all  
 stood to the Eastward — saw a ship  
 Lat 4-40 S Long 82-55 W 4 12

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> — First part moderate breezes — stood to  
 to the East — Backed to the S W at 10 P.M.  
 Middle & latter part wind the same  
 Broke out some of our between decks oil & c  
 coopersed it — Lat 4-50 S Long 83 W

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> — First part moderate breezes stood to the S W the  
 At 9 P.M. spoke the Lydia — Capt Cathcart  
 350 bbls 10 mos out — Said aback till  
 day light — Latter part stood to the Eastward  
 Saw 2 ships Lat 4-40 S Long 83 W



## Coast of Peru

July 1841

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> — First part moderate breezes — stood to the Eastward — Decked to the S W at 2 A.M. — Latter part steered S W — thick weather — Saw blackfish  
Lat. 4-40 S Long 83 W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes stood to the S E — Decked to the S W at 2 A.M. Latter part fresh breezes — Saw blackfish  
Lat. 4-35 S Long 83-40 W

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes all these 24 hours stood to the S W — Saw blackfish  
Lat. 5-20 S Long 84-50 W

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> — Strong trades all these 24 hours stood to the S W — Saw finbacks  
Lat. 6-25 S Long 86-25 W

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> — Strong trades all these 24 hours stood to the S S W — Saw finbacks & blackfish — Lat. 7-30 S Long 87-50

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> — Decked to the S E at 4 P.M. — Spoke the Henry Capt Brown 350 Tons 13 months Strong trades — At 10 A.M. saw a shoal of whales off our weather bow going to the Westward — Decked at 11  
Lat 6-40 S Long 88-20 W



Friday 9<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at noon — struck a small whale  
 Took him to the ship & finished cutting at  
 8 — Got a boat stove — Packed to the N.E. at  
 at midnight — Began to sail at daylight  
 Latter part moderate breezes — Employed in  
 mending the boat — Saw a ship.

Lat 5-50 S Long 86-25 W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes  
 Packed to the S.W. at 5 P.M. — Finished  
 sailing at midnight — Middle & latter  
 part wind the same — stood to the S.W.  
 Employed in mending the stove boat — Saw  
 finbacks — Saw a ship

Lat 6-15 S Long 86-50 W

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> — Gentle breezes & fine weather all  
 these 24 hours — Packed to the N.E. at 2  
 A.M. — Saw finbacks

Lat 6-25 S Long 86-45 W

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate winds & fine  
 weather — stood to the N.E. — Packed to the  
 the S.W. at 5 P.M. — At 9 saw 2 sperm  
 whales off our weather bow going to leeward  
 ward — lowered at 11 — they were very shy &  
 couldn't get near enough to fasten  
 saw a ship

Lat 6-15 S Long 86-30 W

last quarter  
 the



Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> — Docked to the N.E. at 3 P.M. — Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours  
Docked ship 3 times — saw finbacks

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> — Docked to the S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Fresh breezes — At 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale ahead — lowered & chased him till noon didn't fasten — strong trades  
Lat. 7-10 S Long 86-55 W

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> — First part strong trades — trying to get to windward — Docked to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Middle part wind the same  
Docked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. — Saw whales to windward at 11 — Lat. 7-20 S Long 87

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> — Whales were going quick to windward — didn't lower — lost sight of 'em at 3 P.M. — Docked to the N.E. at 4 — Middle & latter part fresh breezes. Docked to the S.W. at 2 A.M.  
Saw finbacks Lat. 7-34 S Long 86-40

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes — Docked to the N.E. at 5 P.M. — Middle & latter part fresh breezes — Docked to the S.W. at 4 A.M. — saw finbacks  
Lat. 8-8 S Long 87-25 W



Change

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breeze - steered N. and  
 saw whales at 3 P.M. going quick to windward  
 lowered at 4 but couldn't get near 'em  
 moderate part wind the same - Oacked to  
 the S.W. at 7 P.M. - Latter part light winds  
 saw finbacks - Lat 7-40 S Long 87-5

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours moderate  
 breeze - Oacked to the S.W. - moderate part breeze  
 wind the same - Oacked to the S.W. at 6 A.M.  
 saw whales at 7 going quick to windward  
 didn't lower Lat 7-10 S Long 86-50 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> - Lowered again at 4 P.M. - never saw the  
 whale after we lowered - saw more whales  
 at 6 P.M. - lowered at 7 & chased them till we  
 couldn't get near enough to fasten -  
 Lat 7-35 S Long 86-14 W

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> - Lowered at 1 P.M. & chased whales  
 till sunset - they are so wild we can't get  
 near them - Steered to the Eastward till  
 2 P.M. - Moderate winds & fine weather  
 Oacked to the Eastward again at 9 1/2 P.M.  
 Lat 7-34 S Long 86 W

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Oacked to the S.W. - Oacked again  
 at 6 P.M. - moderate & latter part fresh  
 breeze - Oacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M.  
 saw finbacks - Employed in minding the  
 main topsail Lat 7-25 S Long 85-10



Friday 23<sup>d</sup> — Fresh breeze all these 24 hours — stood N.W. till 7 P.M. — stood to the Eastward till 2 A.M. — Latter part stood to the S.W. saw finbacks & a ship — Lat 7-40 Long 86-20

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> — Packed to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Middle & Latter part strong breeze with showers of rain — Reached the topsails — saw finbacks & 2 ships — Lat 7-18 S Long 86 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breeze stood to the E.S.E. Middle part the same. Saw a ship to windward at daylight — appeared to be amongst whales — she struck & started the whales to leeward — Latter part moderate breeze — whales going quick to the Eastward. All sail set. Lat 6-40 S Long 85 W

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> — Lowered at 1 1/2 P.M. didn't get near 'em. Lowered again at 5 struck a 35 bbl whale. Took him to the ship at 9 — Began to cut at daylight — Finished at 10 A.M. — Light winds kept off North — saw whales to leeward — going quick. Lost sight of them. Lat 6-16 S Long 84-55 W

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds stood to the S.E. — Began to hoist — Packed to the S.W. at 6 P.M. — Middle & Latter part wind the same. Packed to the E.S.E. at 8 A.M. Lat 6-4 S Long 85.8 W



Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds stood to  
the E & E - Docked to the S W at 2 A.M.  
 Latter part wind the same - Finished  
boiling - Lat 6 12 S Long 85 2 W

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the S W  
Docked to the N E at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter  
part wind the same - Saw finbacks.  
Lat 6 38 S Long 84 55 W

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the  
E & E - Middle & latter part wind the same  
Docked to the S W at 4 A.M. - Stowed down our  
oil (35 bbls) - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5 58 S Long 84 35 W

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> - Docked to the N E at 4 P.M. - Gentle  
breezes & fine weather - Docked to the S W  
at 9 A.M. - Lat 6 10 S Long 84 55 W

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours  
increased by the wind to the S W  
Saw blackfish - Lat 6 30 S Long 85 25 W

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> - First part moderate breezes stood to  
to the S W - Middle & latter part fresh sail  
breezes - Saw nothing - Lat 7 15 Long 86 45 W

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Docked to the N E at 4 P.M. - Fresh breezes to the  
& clear weather - Saw blackfish  
Employed in mending sails  
Lat 7 5 S Long 86 8 W



Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the ENE - Saw  
nothing - Repaired the foremast  
Lat 6-38 S Long 84-45 W

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes & clear all these  
24 hours - steered by the wind to the  
ENE - Repaired the Lib  
Lat 6-3 S Long 83-25 W


Friday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the  
ENE - Middle part the same - Latter  
part light winds - Saw humpbacks  
Lat 5-40 S Long 82-10 W

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light  
winds - Tacked to the SW at 7 PM  
Middle & latter part gentle breezes -  
Saw blackfish Lat 5-45 S Long 82-50 W

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 7 PM -  
Tacked again at daylight - Gentle breezes  
& cloudy - Saw nothing  
Lat 6 S Long 83-5 W

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - stood to the  
SW - Middle part the same - Saw whales  
at 6 AM - lowered at 7 & chased them till  
9 - couldn't get near them  
Lat 6-34 S Long 83-53 W




 Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Lowered again at noon - struck 2 small  
 whales - Got a boat stove & lost one - took  
 the other to the ship at 8 o'clock - Finished out-  
 rig at 9 AM - Saw more whales to leeward  
 kept off for them Lat 6 25 S Long 84 17 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> - Lowered at 1 PM - struck a 40 lb  
 whale - Got 2 boats stove - lost the whale  
 & one line - Stood to the S W till midnight  
 Latter part stood to the S E - gentle breeze  
 & obdurate - Employed in boiling & mending boats  
 Lat 6 20 S Long 83 40 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breeze steered to the  
 NE - Tacked to the S W at 7 PM - Latter  
 part wind the same steered S W - Saw  
 finbacks - heaving boats  
 Lat 6 30 S Long 83 50 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> - Steered by the wind to the Eastward till  
 1 PM - Tacked to the S W - Saw whales to  
 windward at 7 AM - Tacked twice  
 Lat 6 45 S Long 84 25 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> - Lowered & chased whales all the af-  
 ternoon - they are so wild we can't get near  
 them - Steered by the wind to the S W  
 till daylight - Saw whales again - lowered  
 at 9 o'clock - didn't get near enough to  
 strike Lat 7 10 S Long 85 10 W



Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> - Landed at 2 1/2 P.M. - Struck 2.30 off  
 whales - saved but one - The iron drawn  
 from the other & we lost him - Took the  
 whale to the ship at 4 P.M. - Fresh  
 breezes - Reefed the topsails - Latter part  
 gentle breezes - finished cutting at 8 A.M.  
 Saw finbacks Lat 6.55 S Long 85.30 W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part of the 24 hours fresh  
 breezes - Steered N.E. - Midate & latter  
 part wind the same - Steered by the  
 wind to the E.N.E. - Employed in boiling  
 & mending boats - Saw finbacks & a  
 ship Lat 6.25 S Long 84.30 W

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate winds &  
 cloudy - Backed to the S.W. at 7 P.M.  
 Finished boiling at 9 - Midate & latter  
 part wind & weather the same  
 Stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 6.55 S Long 85.8 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes  
 stood to the S.W. - Midate &  
 latter part fresh breezes - Saw fin  
 backs - Finished mending boats to  
 day Lat 7.45 S Long 86.20 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes - Backed to the N.E. at  
 7 P.M. - Reefed the topsails - Midate & latter  
 part wind the same - Coopered our oil  
 Lat 7.15 S Long 85.50 W



Friday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - steered by wind  
the wind to the SE - Middle & latter part  
part the same - Stowed down our oil  
(20 bbls) Lat 6-44 S Long 84-58 W

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - stood  
to the SE - Middle & latter part moderate  
breezes - Saw nothing Lat 6-20 S Long 84-18 W

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these  
24 hours - Steered by the wind to the ESE  
till 2 AM - Latter part stood to the SSW  
Saw Blackfish Lat 6-20 S Long 84-10 W

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Light winds & cloudy all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the SW - Saw Black  
fish - Varied the wind  
Lat 6-48 S Long 84-54 W

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the ESE at 7 AM - Steered to the  
breezes & cloudy all these 24 hours - Saw Black  
fish Lat 6-20 S Long 84-12 W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes stood to the  
Eastward - Middle & latter part gentle  
breezes - Backed to the SW at 2 PM  
Saw Blackfish & a ship  
Lat 6-30 S Long 84-35 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - Backed to the Eastward at 1 PM - Gentle  
breezes & clear - Backed at midnight & at 1  
AM - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 6-56 S Long 84-30 W



Friday 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with gentle breezes & clear  
steered by the wind to the Eastward - Midnite  
& latter part the same - Saw humpbacks &  
blackfish Lat 6-25 S Long 83-38 W

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes - steered  
by the wind to the ESE - Midnite part  
the same - Veered to the SW at daylight  
latter part fresh breezes - Saw blackfish  
& a ship Lat 6-20 S Long 83-30 W

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - Veered  
to the Eastward at 7 P.M. - Midnite and  
latter part wind the same - Veered to the  
SW at 2 A.M. - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
& 2 ships Lat 6-05 S Long 84-40 W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> - Veered to the ESE at 4 P.M. - Fresh breezes  
& clear all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks &  
blackfish Lat 6-05 S Long 83-55 W

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to  
the ESE - Midnite & latter part wind the  
same - Veered to the SW at 8 A.M. - Saw fin  
backs Lat 6-45 S Long 84 W

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> - Gentle breezes all these 24  
hours - stood to the SW till 7 P.M.  
Sailed a back till daylight - latter  
part steered by the wind to the ESE  
Saw finbacks Lat 6-35 S Long 83-55 W



Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours - Steered  
by the wind to the E N E till 2 A.M. - Latter  
part stood to the S W - Saw humpbacks

Lat 6-45 S Long 84-30 W

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> - First part gentle breezes steered by the wind  
to the S W - Moderate & latter part wind the  
same - Hept off A.M. at 7 A.M. - Employed in set-  
ting up the main rigging - Saw whales at 11 1/2 A.M.  
going to the Westward -

Lat 7-8 S Long 84-15 W

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> - Lowered at 1 P.M. - Struck a small  
whale - Took him to the ship & finished cutting  
at sunset - Got a boat stove - Laid aback  
till daylight - Latter part fresh breezes  
stood to the S.W. - Employed in boiling & mend-  
ing the boat - Saw a schooner

Lat 7-10 S Long 85-30 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the E N E at 2 P.M. - Fresh breezes to the  
Reefed the topsails - Finished boiling at 2 A.M.  
Latter part more moderate - made all C. sail again  
Saw blackfish

Lat 6-44 S Long 84-38 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the S W at 1 P.M. - Gentle  
breezes & clear - Saw finbacks

Lat 7 S Long 85-10 W

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the E N E - Fresh breezes  
Docked to the S W at 2 A.M. - Latter part  
gentle breezes - Coopers & stowed down our oil  
(24 bbls)

Lat 7-10 S Long 85-20 W

Between last quarter  
& full



Last quarter

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes steered S W  
 Saw a shoal of whales at 4 P.M. - lowered  
 & chased them till sunset but couldn't get  
 near them - Middle & latter part fresh  
 breezes - Backed to the E. N. E. at midnight  
 Steered to the N. W. & N. E. from 7 A.M. till  
 noon - Saw nothing but blackfish

Lat 7-14 S Long 85-30 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - stood to the  
 E. N. E. - Reefed the topsails - Backed to the  
 S. W. at 2 P.M. - Latter part equally weather  
 Saw blackfish

Lat 7-20 S Long 85-25 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part strong breezes - Backed to the  
 E. N. E. at 7 P.M. - Middle & latter part  
 the same - Saw finbacks

Lat 7-4 S Long 85-15 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - stood  
 to the E. N. E. - Backed to the S. W. at 1 P.M.  
 Middle & latter part thick squally wea-  
 ther - Saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship

Lat 7-40 S Long 85-35 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with strong winds - Backed  
 to the E. N. E. - Middle part wind the same  
 Latter part more moderate - Saw blackfish

Lat 7-24 S Long 84-30 W



Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - steered to the  
 middle part wind the same - Latter part  
 moderate breezes steered N N W - saw nothing  
 Lat 6° 45' S Long 84° 35' W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes steered by the  
 wind to the S S W - Dacked at midnight &  
 at daylight - Middle & latter part wind  
 the same - weather clear - saw finbacked porpoises.  
 Lat 7° 25' S Long 85° 50' W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes  
 Dacked to the E N E at 7 P.M. - Middle  
 & latter part the same - saw finbacked  
 Lat 7° 10' S Long 85° 25' W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part strong winds - steered to the  
 E N E - Middle & latter part more moderate  
 saw finbacked & blackfish - lowered - but got  
 nothing  
 Lat 6° 45' S Long 84° 45' W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & thick weather all the  
 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E N E - to the  
 lowered after blackfish - got 4  
 Lat 6° 34' S Long 84° 19' W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - steered to the  
 E N E - lowered & got a blackfish - Middle &  
 latter part moderate breezes - lowered  
 again after blackfish - got nothing  
 Lat 6° 20' S Long 83° 10' W



Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds — stood to the Eastward — Middle part the same backed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. — Latter part gentle breezes — Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-15 S Long 82-55 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with light winds stood to the S.W. Middle & latter part wind the same weather thick with squalls of rain — Employed in heaving the leads — Saw a ship  
Lat 6-45 S Long 84 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> — First part gentle breezes — stood to the S.W. — lowered after blackfish got 4 — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the S.W.  
Lat 7-12 S Long 85-10 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> — First part gentle breezes — stood to the S.W. — backed to the E.N.E. at 5 P.M. — Spoke the Baltic Capt. Sarnes 1400 bbls — 25 mos out — Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy — saw finbacks  
Lat 6-50 S Long 84-35 W

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes — stood to the E.N.E. — backed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. Middle & latter part more moderate backed again at 7 P.M. — Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-14 S Long 84-10 W



Friday 24<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - backed to wind  
the S W at 4 PM - Middle & latter part  
fresh breezes - saw finbacks

Lat 7-5 S Long 85-50 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes stood to the  
S W - Laid aback all night - latter part  
steered North - fresh breezes - saw finbacks  
& a ship

Lat 8-35 S Long 86 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - fresh  
breezes - stood to the ESE - Middle & latter  
part gentle breezes - saw finbacks

Lat 6 S Long 84-40 W

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes & clear - stood  
to the ESE - Middle & latter part the same  
saw finbacks

Lat 5-50 S Long 83-30 W

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes the  
& clear - stood to the Eastward - Middle &  
latter part wind the same - weather thick  
saw finbacks

Lat 5-30 S Long 82-25 W

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to  
to the Eastward - Laid aback with day light sail  
latter part fresh breezes - stood to the E  
saw finbacks & 3 ships

Lat 5-03 S Long 81-40 W



Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> — Commences with strong trades stood to the Eastward — Spoke ship Parker of St Beaufort Capt Sherman — 24 hrs out 1600 miles & latter part gentle breeze & clear — trying to get up to Payta —

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 — Fresh part strong trades — Anchored at Payta at 4 PM — Latter part employed in packing boxes — painting &c

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> — One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in packing the boxes & painting

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup> — One watch ashore on liberty & the other aboard — Ship Lexington arrived

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> — One watch ashore & the other employed on the ships duty

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> — One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> — All hands aboard — Got off some recruits & got ready for sea

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> — At 4 PM got under weigh — Fresh trades moderate & latter part wind the same — weather thick — Saw five ducks — Lat 54.° Long 82 W



Friday 8<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S.W. - Saw finbacks and blackfish & a ship  
Lat 6-55 S Long 83-40 W

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the S.W. - Midate & latter part the same  
Saw nothing - Lat 7 S Long 85-10 W

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes. Ducked to the E.N.E. at 3 P.M. - Midate & latter part the same - Saw nothing  
Lat 6-45 S Long 84-12 W

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the E.N.E. - Midate & latter part wind the same. Ducked to the S.S.W. at 7 A.M. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-40 S Long 83-20 W

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - Saw finbacks - Lat 7-45 S Long 84-12

Wednesday

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - Ducked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. & to the S.W. at Midate & latter part wind the same - Ducked to the Eastward at 7 A.M. - Saw blackfish & a sail  
Lat 7-45 S Long 83-40 W

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the Eastward - Ducked to the S.S.W. at 11 P.M. - Midate & latter part wind the same - Saw nothing  
Lat 8-20 S Long 83-30 W



Friday 15<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes — stood to the  
 S S W — Saw 2 large whales at 4 P.M. — lowered  
 but they were very shy — couldn't get near  
 them — Stood to the Eastward from 7 P.M. till  
 11 — Middle & latter part wind & weather the  
 same — Stood to the S W — Saw blackfish & a  
 ship — Lat 8° 55' S Long 84° 12' W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes & clear  
 backed to the E N E at 5 P.M. — Middle and  
 latter part fresh breezes — backed to the S S W  
 at 10 1/2 P.M. — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 9° 35' S Long 84° 45' W

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — stood to the S S W  
 Middle & latter part wind the same — backed  
 to the E N E at 8 A.M. — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 10° 32' S Long 85° 20' W

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> — These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes  
 stood to the E N E — Middle & latter part the  
 same — Saw finbacks — Lat 9° 50' S Long 84° 20'

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours moderate  
 breezes & clear — stood to the E N E — Middle  
 & latter part the same — Saw finbacks  
 Lat 9° 3' S Long 83° 50' W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light winds  
 stood to the E N E — Middle & latter part gentle  
 breezes — Saw finbacks Lat 8° 48' S Long 82° 10' W



Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> - Packed to the S.W. at 4 1/2 P.M. - Moderate  
breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours  
Saw nothing Lat 9-24 S Long 82-38 W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes & cloudy - stood  
to the S.W. - Moderate & latter part fresh  
breezes with squalls of rain - Saw finbacks  
Lat 10-15 S Long 83-35 W

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes  
& cloudy - Packed to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M.  
Moderate & latter part wind & weather the same  
Packed ship 3 times - trying to get to the South  
Saw blackfish & finbacks - Lat 10-30 S Long 83-40 W

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to  
the E.N.E. - Moderate & latter part fresh  
breezes with squalls of rain - Packed to the  
S.W. at 10 P.M. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 10-55 S Long 83-15 W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - & clear  
Packed to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. - Packed again  
at midnight - Saw a sperm whale at  
6 A.M. - followed at 7 & chased him till  
noon but could not get near him  
Lat 11-24 S Long 83-36 W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Lowered again at 3 P.M. - struck a 50 bl.  
whale at 5. Took him to the ship at 6 1/2 - Got  
a boat stove - Moderate & latter part squally  
weather - finished cutting at noon - Saw blackfish  
Lat 11-8 S Long 83-55 W

Between first  
quarter & full



Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours  
 Ducked to the ENE at 8 P.M. - Ducked to the  
 SSW again at 7 A.M. - Saw finbacks - Employed  
 in boiling & mending the stoven boat  
 Lat 10 51 S Long 88 45 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - Ducked  
 to the ENE at 2 P.M. - Middle & latter  
 part wind the same - Ducked to the  
 SSW & NE at midnight - Saw finbacks  
 Employed in boiling  
 Lat 11 18 S Long 88 45 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - Ducked to  
 the ENE middle & latter part gentle  
 breezes - Finished boiling at 3 P.M.  
 Saw finbacks Lat 10 40 S Long 88 45 W

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & clear weather all  
 these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to  
 the ENE - Saw blackfish  
 Lat 10 5 S Long 88 18 W

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - Steered  
 to the ENE - Middle & latter part the same  
 Saw finbacks Lat 9 34 S Long 81 8 W

Monday November 1<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with light winds -  
 steered by the wind to the ENE - Middle &  
 latter part the same - Saw blackfish  
 Coopered & stowed down our oil (54 bbls)  
 Lat 9 20 S Long 80 20 W



Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Light winds & calm all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the ESE

Lat 9-15 S Long 89-24 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light  
winds - stood to the ESE - saw the land  
at 2 P.M. - Dashed at midnight & stood off  
2 hours - Latter part calm - barnished the  
waist

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> - At 3 P.M. anchored at Santa m 3 1/2 fathoms  
water - Got off a raft of water & 2 loads of  
wood

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - Employed in getting off wood & blocking  
the lands

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - Employed in getting wood & water & potatoes  
Got ready for sea

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - Got more weight at noon - fresh trades

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - stood to the S.W.  
Midnight & latter part wind the same - with  
squalls of rain

Lat 9-30 S Long 90-12 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes - stood  
to the S.W. - Midnight & latter part the same

Lat 10-25 S Long 91-40 W



Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the S W - Middle & latter part the same - Saw nothing Lat 11-18 S Long 82-50 W

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & clear - stood to the S W - Laid aback all night - Latter part wind & weather the same - stood to the S W - Saw finbacks - Lat 11-50 S Long 83-50 W

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - stood to the S W - Laid aback all night - Latter part wind the same - steered N. N. W. - Saw finbacks Lat 12-13 S Long 84-50 W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - steered N. N. W. - Luffed to the wind at 4 P.M. - veered to the S. W. - Middle & latter part wind the same - stood to the S. W. - Saw finbacks Lat 11-25 S Long 83-58 W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the S. W. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - Veered to the S. W. at 2 P.M. - Saw finbacks Lat 11-20 S Long 84-5 W

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - Veered to the S. W. at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - Veered again at 2 P.M. Lat 11-40 S Long 84-35 W



Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the S.W. - Tacked to the N.E. at 7 P.M.  
 At daylight kept off N.N.W. - wind the same  
 Saw finbacks - Employed in setting up the fore rigging  
 Lat. 11-50 S Long 84-50 W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Strong trades all these 24 hours  
 Steered N.W. till sunset - steered by the wind to the S.W. till 7 A.M. - More ship & stood to the S.E. the remainder of the day  
 Lat 11-40 S Long 85-10 W.

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with strong trades - stood to the E.N.E. - Middle & latter part thick rainy weather - Saw nothing  
 Lat. 11-16 S Long 84-8 W.

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes - with squalls of rain - steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Middle & latter part moderate breezes - Tacked to the S.W. at 2 P.M. - Saw nothing  
 Lat. 11 S Long 83-55 W.

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes - Tacked to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Middle & latter part wind the same  
 Tacked again at 9 P.M. - Saw a finback  
 Lat. 11 S Long 83-30 W.

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes  
 Tacked to the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Tacked again at 7 P.M. - Saw blackfish  
 Lat. 11-18 S Long 83-25 W.



Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> — Fresh breezes & cloudy all these  
24 hours — Sailed to the ESE at 6 PM  
Saw blackfish Lat. 11-3 S Long 82-40 W

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> — Gentle breezes & fine weather all these  
24 hours — Sailed to the S W at 10 PM  
Saw finbacks Lat. 11-10 S Long 82-45 W

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> — Fine weather all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the S S W — Saw  
blackfish Lat. 12-1 S Long 83-45

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> — Sailed & stood to the ESE till 5  
PM — Gentle breezes & fine pleasant  
weather — stood to the S S W the remainder  
of the day — Saw nothing  
Lat. 12-56 S Long 83-58 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> — Steered by the wind to the S S W  
all these 24 hours — Light winds &  
fine weather — Saw nothing — nothing  
Repaired the fore topsail  
Lat. 13-40 S Long 84-15 W

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> — Sailed & stood to the ESE all  
these 24 hours — Light winds & clear  
Saw nothing Lat. 13-12 S Long 83-45

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & fine weather all  
these 24 hours — stood to the ESE  
till 7 AM — Latter part steered North  
Saw nothing Lat. 12-38 S Long 83-20 W



Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes all these 24 hours - Steered to the NNE till daylight - Latter part steered N.W. Saw whales at 11 A.M. going to leeward  
Lat 11-25 S Long 82 35 W

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Lowered at 1 P.M. - struck a 30 bl whale at 5 P.M. - took him to the ship at dark - Finished cutting at 8 P.M. - began at daylight - Latter part fresh breezes steered N.W. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 11 S Long 83-10 W

Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with fresh breezes - steered by the wind to the S.W. Dashed at 6 P.M. - Dashed again at daylight - Fresh breezes - employed in boiling Saw whales again at 11 A.M. - going to windward  
Lat 11-5 S Long 83 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> Lowered at noon - struck a 30 bl whale - the irons drawn & we lost him Finished boiling at 2 P.M. - Fresh trades stood to the Eastward all night Saw whales again at daylight - going to windward quick - didn't lower - All sail set trying to get to windward - Saw a ship  
Lat 10 54 S Long 81 58

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Lowered at 4 1/2 P.M. - struck a 30 bl whale at 5 P.M. - took him to the ship at dark - Began to cut at daylight Finished at 8 A.M. Latter part stood to the ENE - Saw finbacks & a bark  
Lat 10-49 S Long 81-27 W



Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> - Began to boil - Saw a large whale  
at 4 P.M. going quick to windward - Lowered  
but couldn't get near him - Stood to the  
S.S.W. from 4 P.M. till midnight - Latter  
part fresh breezes - Employed in boiling  
Saw finbacks Lat. 10.53 S Long 81-10 W.

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes - stood to the  
Eastward - Finished boiling at midnight  
Latter part gentle breezes & very clear  
Packed to the S.W. at 3 A.M. - Saw blackfish  
Lat. 11 S Long 80.25 W.

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine clear weather  
all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.S.W.  
till 3 P.M. - Saw a ship to windward  
amongst whales - Packed to the East &  
Lat. 11-40 S Long 81-10 W.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> - They chased the whales to leeward & we  
lowered after a large one at 8 P.M. - but  
he was so wild we couldn't get near him  
Packed to the S.S.W. at 10 P.M. - Moderate  
breezes & clear - Packed again at 1 P.M.  
Saw finbacks - Dipped & stored down  
our oil (70 bbls) Lat. 11-40 S Long 80-58

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes & clear all these  
24 hours - stood to the East & till 2 P.M.  
Latter part stood to the S.S.W. - saw  
finbacks & blackfish & a ship  
Lat. 11-50 S Long 80-50 W.



Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate breezes & clear  
 Ducked to the ESE at 6 PM - Middle  
 & latter part wind & weather the same  
 Ducked again at 9 AM - Saw Blackfish  
 Lat 11-50 S Long 80-45 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> - Ducked to the ESE - Spoke the Henry  
 of Nantucket & the Charles of N Bedford  
 Ducked to the S W again at midnight  
 Gentle breezes & clear - Saw Blackfish  
 Lat 11-58 S Long 81-16 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with gentle breezes stood to  
 the SSW - Sailed aback all night  
 Latter part wind the same - Ducked to  
 the ESE at 7 AM - Saw 2 ships  
 Lat 11-56 S Long 81-26 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the ESE all these 24 hours  
 Moderate breezes & clear - Saw Blackfish  
 & 2 ships Lat 11-30 S Long 80 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - Ducked to the SSW at 4 PM - Mod-  
 erate winds & clear - stood to the SSW  
 Saw a ship Lat 12-25 S Long 80-55 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes stood to  
 the SSW - Sailed aback all night  
 Latter part steered North - Saw nothing  
 Lat 11-50 S Long 81-5 W



Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes  
 & clear — steered NNE — Laid aback  
 all night — Latter part steered NNE  
 & SW — Gentle breezes & clear — Saw  
 nothing — Repaired the main topsail  
 Lat 11-38 S Long 81-45 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours moderate  
 breezes — stood to the SW — Backed to  
 the ENE at 5 P.M. — Backed again at  
 1 1/2 A.M. — Latter part wind the same  
 stood to the SW — Saw nothing  
 Lat 12-14 S Long 82 W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> — Backed to the ENE at 5 P.M. — Backed  
 again at midnight — Moderate winds &  
 clear — Lowered after blackfish — got  
 nothing — Saw a ship  
 Lat 12-40 S Long 81-40 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> — Light winds & fine weather  
 all these 24 hours — stood to the ENE  
 Saw pinkbacks — Set up the main  
 rigging  
 Lat 12-38 S Long 80-48

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds stood  
 to the Eastward — Lowered after black  
 fish — got 3 — Backed to the SW at  
 2 P.M. — Latter part fresh breezes  
 Lat 12-53 S Long 81 W



Monday 20<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the S. N. E. at 3 P.M.  
Light winds & clear weather all these  
24 hours - Saw a finback.

Lat 12-45 S Long 80-8 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> - Light winds & very clear all these 24  
hours - Docked to the S. W. at 10 P.M.  
Docked again at 9 A.M. - Saw 2 ships  
Lat 12-58 S Long 81 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part light winds & clear  
stood to the Eastward - Docked to the  
S. W. at 10 A.M. & latter part  
fresh breezes Docked again at 7 A.M.  
Saw a ship Lat 13-5 S Long 79-30 W

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> - First part of these 24 hours  
fresh breezes & clear - stood to the S. E. & E.  
Lowered after Blackfish - got 2 - Docked  
to the S. W. at 2 P.M. - Docked again  
at 9 A.M. - Lowered again after Black-  
fish - got nothing - Lat 13-8 S Long 79-20

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> - Steered by the wind to the S. E. & E.  
all these 24 hours - Light winds &  
fine weather - Saw nothing but a ship  
Lat 12-48 S Long 78-25 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the S. W. at 3 P.M.  
Light winds & fine pleasant weather all  
these 24 hours - Docked again at 7 A.M.  
Saw 5 ships Lat 13-5 S Long 78-35 W



Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours light winds & clear — Ducked to the S W at 6 P.M. — Middle & latter part gentle breezes & very clear — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 13.40 S Long 19-15 W

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — Ducked to the E. S E at 5 P.M. — Ducked at 2 & at 6 A.M. — Middle & latter part wind the same — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 13.30 S Long 18-20 W

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> — Commences with fresh breezes stood to the E. S E — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy Ducked at 2 A.M. & at daylight — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 13.35 S Long 17-30

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> — Ducked to the S W at 6 P.M. Gentle breezes & clear all these 24 hours — Saw 2 ships Lat 14.3 S Long 18-25

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes — stood to the S W — Ducked to the Eastward at 3 P.M. Ducked again at 5 — Middle & latter part, light winds & clear stood to the S S W Saw nothing Lat 14.50 S Long 19-15

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> — Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the S W  
Lat 15.20 S Long 20-5 W



Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 — Light winds & fine  
pleasant weather all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the S W — All  
sail set — Lat 16-5 S Long 81-12 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Light air & calm all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the S W — Saw nothing  
Lat 16-40 S Long 81-52 W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> — Light air from the S E & calm  
steered by the wind to the S W — Saw  
nothing — Cleared the ship outside &  
varnished the waist  
Lat 16-55 S Long 82-4 W

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> — Light air & calm all these 24  
hours — Steered to the S W — Saw nothing  
Lat 17-48 S Long 83-25 W

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> — Fresh part calm — Sudden & little sail  
part moderate breezes at S E — Steered to  
the S W — Saw nothing  
Lat 18-53 S Long 84-40 W

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes from the S E & cloudy  
all these 24 hours — Steered by the wind  
to the S W — Saw nothing  
Lat 20-44 S Long 86-22 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> — Fresh trades all these 24 hours — Steered  
by the wind — Steered from S W to S by E  
Drove in the rigals — Saw nothing  
Lat 22-37 S Long 88-15 W



Brund up the Coast

In 1842

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> — Moderate breezes all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the Southward  
Saw nothing — Lat 26-21 S Long 87-46

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes from the  
Eastward — Middle & latter part light  
winds — Steered by the wind to the South  
Saw nothing — Lat 25-51 S Long 88-15 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> — Light airs from the ESE all these  
24 hours steered by the wind to the South  
Saw nothing — Lat 26-41 S Long 88-46

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> — Light airs from the SSE & calm  
all these 24 hours — steered by the wind  
to the S W — Saw nothing  
Lat 27-13 S Long 89-20 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> — First part calm — Middle & latter  
part light airs from the Southward  
& calm — stood to the Eastward — Saw  
nothing — Lat 27-4 S Long 89 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> — First part calm — Middle part light  
winds from the Southward — stood to the  
N S W — Latter part calm — Saw nothing  
Lat 27-6 S Long 89-38 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> — First part calm — Middle part light  
airs from the Southward — steered by the  
wind to the Eastward — Latter part light  
airs from the NNE — steered SSE  
Lat 27-23 S Long 89-6 W



Bound up the Coast

Jan 1842

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> — Calm — Calm — We had a light breeze from the E.S.E. after midnight stood to the S. Lat 27-43 S Long 88-15 W.

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> — Moderate breezes from the Eastward all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the Southward Lat 28-30 S Long 88-36 W.

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. — steered by the wind to the Southward. Took in the topgallant sails — Middle part strong gales — double reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail — Latter part set the mainsail again & sent down the fore & mizen royal yards Lat 30-10 S Long 90-24 W.

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> — Strong gales from the Eastward all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the Southward Lat 32-9 S Long 90-56 W.

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> — First part more moderate — Curved out the reefs — Middle & latter part moderate breezes — made all sail again saw nothing — Employed in repairing the main topsail Lat 33-44 S Long 91-12 W.

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the East steered by the wind to the Southward — Middle part light winds & calm — Latter part light winds from the North — Course East — Set the studding sail Lat 34-06 S Long 90-34 W.



Friday 21<sup>st</sup> — Commenced with moderate  
breezes from the N.W. — Middle  
& latter part strong gales at N.W.  
Course E by S. S.W.  
Lat 34-23 S Long 87-18 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> — First part strong gales from the  
N.W. — Middle part the same — double  
reefed the vessels — Latter part wind  
more moderate — weather thick & rainy  
Course E. N. E. Lat 33-52 S Long 84-44

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> — First part moderate breezes from the  
Westward & clear — Turned out the  
reefs — Middle part gentle breezes  
from the Southward — stood to the  
Eastward — Latter part — Docked to  
the N. S. W. at 8 A.M. — Saw a ship  
Lat 34-25 S Long 83-45 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with gentle breezes from the  
South stood to the N. S. W. — Spoke  
ship Hope of St. Beaufort Capt Stewara  
1200 Tons 20 miles out — Docked to the East  
at 10 P.M. — At daylight saw the Hope  
to windward amongst whales — Docked for  
them — they started them to windward — neither  
of us got anything — We didn't get near enough  
to lower — Lat 34-18 S Long 83-35 W



Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> — Dacked to the S.W. at 2 P.M. — Light winds & fine weather — Dacked again at midnight — Saw whales at daylight — lowered & struck a 60 bl whale — took him to the ship at 8 & began to cut  
 Lat 34-18 S Long 83-30 W

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> — Finished cutting at 6 P.M. — Began to boil — Dacked to the Eastward at midnight — light winds & fine weather — Saw a large whale at 10 A.M. — lowered at 11  
 Lat 34-12 S Long 83-40 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> — Chased him till 6 o'clock — couldn't get near enough to fasten — Spoke the Virginia of St Beaford Capt. [unclear] — with 1300 bbls — 17 mts out — Middle part light winds from the S.E. & very clear — stood to the S.W. — Latter part calm — Saw a large whale at 1 1/2 A.M. going very quick — lowered but couldn't get near him — Calm — water very clear — & he was very shy  
 Lat 34-20 S Long 83-25 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the Westward — steered to the Eastward — Laid aback all night — Latter part wind the same — steered to the East — Saw finbacks & 3 ships — Finished boiling at 10 A.M.  
 Lat 34-5 S Long 83-16



Off Massachusetts

Jan 1842

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from  
the Westward - Steered to the East  
Spoke the Japan of Nantucket Capt  
Riddell 150 bbls 4 1/2 mds - Middle  
& latter part wind the same  
steered by the wind to the N W  
Lat 34 21 S Long 83 31

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from  
the Southward - Steered to the East  
Middle part the same - Steered to the  
S W at 2 A.M. - Latter part wind  
at S S E - a fresh breeze - reefed the top-  
sails - Saw 2 ships Lat 34 10 S Long 83 28

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with moderate breezes  
from the South - stood to the N S W  
Middle & latter part the same Cooped  
& stowed down our oil (55 bbls)  
Spoke the barge America of Bristol  
Capt Richmond  
Lat 34 9 S Long 84 36

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> First part light winds  
from the S S E - Steered to the East  
Middle & latter part strong gales  
double reefed the topsails - More ship  
at 7 A.M. - Saw 2 ships  
Lat 34 8 S Long 84 5



Off Massachusetts

Oct 1842

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Commenced with strong gales from  
the S S E — More ship at 7 P.M. headed  
to the E S E — Middle & latter part  
wind the same — took in the jib &  
spanker — Repaired the fore topmast  
staysail — Saw 4 ships  
Lat 33.57 S Long 83.24

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> — Commenced with strong gales at  
S E — steered by the wind to the E S E  
Middle & latter part wind the same  
More ship at 6 A.M. — headed to the S W  
Repaired the mainsail — Saw a ship  
Lat 33.44 S Long 83.8

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours — more  
moderate — turned out one reef & set in  
the mainsail — Ducked to the E S E at  
7 P.M. — Middle & latter part fresh breeze  
Ducked again at — Made all sail  
Saw 3 ships Lat 34.14 S Long 83.35 W

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes  
from the S E — Ducked to the E S E  
at 7 P.M. — Middle & latter part  
wind the same — weather cloudy —  
Ducked at 4 A.M. & at 7 — Saw 3 ships  
Lat 34.10 S Long 83.12



Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E — stood to the E N E Spoke the Japan — Middle & latter part wind the same — Dacked to the S W at daylight — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 34-5 S Long 83 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E — steered by the wind to the S W — Dacked to the E N E at 10 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind the same — Dacked to the S W again at 9 1/2 A.M. — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 34-41 S Long 82 45 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy — stood to the S W — Reefed the topsails at sunset — Middle & latter part more moderate — Darned out the reefs — Bent a new foretopail — Saw 2 ships  
Lat 34-44 S Long 83 55

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes steered West — Luffed to the wind at sunset — headed to the Eastward Middle part wind the same — latter part strong gales from the S W & thick rainy weather — steered N E under close reefed topsails  
Lat 34-55 S Long 83-50 W



Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours  
fresh breezes from the S E — stood to  
the S S W — One ship at 1 P.M. — headed  
to the E — Middle & latter part: moder-  
ate breezes & clear — stood to the N E  
Repaired the sprinker —

Lat 34-30 S Long 83-45 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes &  
clear — stood to the N E — Laid aback  
all night — Middle & latter part  
light winds from the Westward — steered  
East — Saw 2 ships — Lat 34-28 S Long 82-50

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from  
the S W — steered East — Laid aback  
all night — Middle & latter part wind  
the same — Saw the land at daylight  
(Shagafuero) bearing N E — Kept off for it  
— Lat 34-18 S Long 82 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the S W  
steered N E — Middle & latter part  
light air from the Westward & calm  
steered for the Island — Saw a ship  
— Lat 34-3 S Long 81-22 W

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> — First part calm — Middle & latter  
part light winds from the Westward —  
steered to the N E for the land Saw 5 ships



Off San Francisco

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> — Went ashore with 2 boat crews  
Nothing to be got ashore — Caught a few  
fish & returned at 5 P.M. — & steered S.E.  
for Juan Hernandez — The Japan & Elizabeth  
Starbuck in company — Light air from the West  
& calm — Saw 3 other ships — Harrison — James  
Munroe & Adeline Gibbs — St. Beaufort ships I believe

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> —  
Brisk fresh light winds at S.W.  
steered S.E. & E — Middle & latter part  
wind the same — weather thick — Saw the  
land at daylight — 3 ships in sight

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> — At 3 P.M. went ashore with a raft  
of casks after water — Returned at 6  
Middle & latter part — Going off & on  
got off some fruit

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> — At 6 P.M. stood off in company  
with the Magnolia of St. Beaufort — 1800 sperm  
900 whale — 38 months out — Middle part  
light winds from the Westward — Latter  
part fresh breezes from the S.W. — steered  
by the wind to the S.E.  
Lat 33. 40 S Long 77. 58

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> — Fresh breezes from the Southward all  
these 24 hours — Drifted to the S.W. at  
10 P.M. — Bent a new foresail  
Lat 34. 26 S Long 79. 12 W



by

Shagafuero

Feb 1842

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breeze from the South  
steered by the wind to the S W - Middle &  
latter part moderate breeze - Saw Shagafuero  
Lat 34-28 S Long 31 W

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> - Commences with light airs from the  
Southward steered by the wind to the N N W  
Middle & latter part light airs from the  
N N W & calm - steered South - Bent a  
new main & myon topsail & mainsail  
Lat 34-34 S Long 31-25 W

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Commences with light winds at N W  
steered S by W - Middle part fresh breeze  
from the Westward with squalls of rain - Saw  
sperm whales at daylight going very quick to  
windward - Dashed 3 times for them - but they  
were going so fast we lost sight of 'em at  
8 o'clock - Latter part strong winds from  
the N W & North - Course S by E  
Lat 36-12 S Long 31-41 W

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Commences with strong winds from  
the North & N E - Course S by E - At 4 PM  
the wind hauled to the S E - At 10 took  
in the Lib & mainsail & cloth reefed the topsails  
strong gales from the S E with rain - At  
daylight more moderate - turned out the  
reefs & set the Lib & mainsail again - Steered  
by the wind to the S W - Lat 37-26 Long 33-10



Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward — steered by the wind to the N. S. W. — Dashed to the S. E. & at 1 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the East — Lat 37.34 S Long 83.8 W

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. — steered by the wind to the S. E. Took in the topgallant sails at 8 P.M. — Double reefed the topsails & took in the St. & mainsail at 1 P.M. — At daylight close reefed the topsails — a gale from the S.W. headed to the S. E. — Sent down the fore & main topgallant mast — Lat 38.51 S Long 82.20

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> — Strong gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain — all these 24 hours steered to the S. E. under close reefed topsails & foresail — Lat 40.1 S Long 81.55

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> — First part more moderate — Set the mainsail reefed — Took them in again at 7 P.M. — Middle part strong gales at S. E. latter part wind at S. E. & more moderate — More ship to the S.W. & turned out the reefs & set the St. & mainsail — Lat 42.5 S Long 81.35

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> — First part fresh breezes from the S. E. steered by the wind to the S.W. — Middle & latter part the same — Sent up the maintopgallant yard & rigged in the fly dibboom — Lat 44.58 S Long 83.27 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Feb 1842

Tuesday ~~Feb 1<sup>st</sup>~~ <sup>March 1<sup>st</sup></sup> — Moderate gales from the S & E all  
thru 24 hours — Steered by the wind  
to the S W

Lat 41-32 S Long 85-5 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Commenced with light winds at S & E  
stood to the S W — Middle & latter part  
light winds from the Southward & calms  
stood to the Eastward — Employed in mending  
sails.

Lat 41-52 S Long 85-12 W

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> — First part calm — Middle part light  
winds from the Westward — Course S by E  
Latter part calm — Cleared the Bonds

Lat 42-12 S Long 85-15 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with light winds from  
the S & E — steered by the wind to the  
S S W — Middle part wind at E S E. heeled  
to the South — Latter part wind at S S E  
Heeled to the Eastward at 9 AM

Lat 43-5 S Long 85

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> — First part light winds from the  
S S E — stood to the Eastward — Middle  
part calm — Latter part light winds  
from the S S W — stood to the S E

Lat 43-25 S Long 85-8 W



Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> — First part moderate breezes from  
S W — Course S S E — Middle part wind  
at West — At 7<sup>th</sup> Ash saw sperm whales  
going quick to windward — lowered & chased  
them till 11 but couldn't get near them  
Trying to get the ship to windward

Lat 44 28 S Long 84 48 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> — Whales went to windward out of sight  
At 2 P.M. kept off S S E again & set the stud-  
ding sails — Middle & latter part moderate  
breezes from the West & S W & thick weather  
Course S by E S E — Lat 46 10 S Long 84 20 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes from  
the S W & thick weather — Middle &  
latter part fresh breezes with squalls of  
rain — Course S S E — All sail set

Lat 48 S Long 84 W

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> — First part of these 24 hours strong  
gales from the S. W. & thick weather.  
Took in the studding sails & reefed the  
topsails at 7 P.M. — Middle part wind  
& weather the same — Course S S E  
At daylight the wind hauled to the  
E S E — At 9 A.M. took in the fore  
& main topsail & foresail & close reefed  
the main — Strong gales from the  
Eastward & rainy — headed to the South

Lat 49 58 S Long 84 20



Bound towards Cape Horn      Anch

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with a gale from the Eastward & rainy — headed to the Southward under a close reefed main topsail — At 2 P.M. set the foresail — At daylight more moderate set the topsails — Latter part fresh breezes at S.S.E. — wore ship to the E & made all sail

Lat 50 25 S Long 85 40 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> — Commenced with moderate breezes at South steered by the wind to the E.S.E. At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. Course S.E. — At 3 P.M. it hauled to the S.W. Latter part squally

Lat 51 28 S Long 83 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> — Begins with strong winds from the S.W. — Course S.E. by S — At 7 P.M. close reefed the topsails & reefed the main sail — At midnight more moderate turned out a reef — At daylight the wind hauled to the S.W. & rainy — made all sail Course S.E.

Lat 52 50 S Long 81 4 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> — First part thick rainy weather — wind at S.W. — Calm from 4 P.M. till 11 Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. & thick rainy weather. Set the studding sails — Course S.E. by E

Lat 54 27 S Long 80 10 W



Monday 14<sup>th</sup> — Begins with strong gales from  
N W — Course E S E — At 1 P.M. took in  
the studding sails & reefed the fore &  
mizen topsail — At 10 took in the mizen  
topsail — close reefed the main & fore &  
hauled up the foresail — At 3 A.M. took in  
the fore topsail & foresail — strong gales at  
N W — & N N W — Course E by S — close reefed  
main topsail & fore topmast staysail set  
At 11 A.M. shipped a sea over the stern &  
larboard quarter — swept away the larboard  
& stern boat & round house — stowed in some  
of the bulworks &c — Called all hands & scar-  
ed the decks — & luffed the ship to the wind  
headed to the South — wind West & blowing  
very heavy & a bad sea — shipped a great deal  
of water

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a heavy gale from the  
Westward & a very bad sea — Headed to the  
Southward — Thideath part the same — At  
6 A.M. it moderated a little — set the fore-  
sail — At 10 set the foretopsail close reefed  
& kept off E by N wind at N N W & squally  
Ore the camboose down & threw it overboard  
Lat 56-18 S Long 75-20 W



Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Strong winds from the N W with  
squall of rain all these 24 hours - Course  
East & E N E - studding sails set  
Lat 58.00 S Long 70 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong winds from the N W  
Course N E by E - At 7 P M took in the studding sails  
Jib & mainsail & kept off E by S - From 11 till 4 steered  
E by S - At 4 the wind hauled to the South and  
squally - set the jib & mainsail & steered by  
the wind to the N E At 8 A M spoke the *Sloop*  
of Nantucket Capt Russell 3 mos out 85 bbls - became  
round the Cape - Lat 57-6 S Long 66 25 W

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with strong winds from the N W  
steered by the wind to the E N E - Reefed the  
topsails at 7 P M - At 11 wore ship to the N W  
More again at latter part light winds at  
N N W & thick weather - stood to the E N E  
with all sail set - Lat 57-8 S Long 64.28 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with light winds from  
the N W - Course N E by N - Middle part  
fresh breezes - all sail set - Course N E - At  
5 A M the wind hauled to the South - latter  
part steered by the wind to the E N E - Light  
winds & clear - Sent up the main top gal  
lant mast & yard & main royal yard - saw  
a ship standing to the S W



Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> - First part calm - Took a breeze from the S W at 5 P.M. - Course N N E - Middle part fresh breeze - At 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the N W - steered by the wind to the N E - Latter part light winds from the North

Lat 54-55 S Long 59 W

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with fresh breeze from the North - steered by the wind to the E N E - Decked to the N W at 4 P.M. & took in the topgallant sails - Middle part strong gales - At 11 P.M. took in the Jib & mainsail & lost reefed the topsails thick rainy weather - At daylight more moderate made sail again - Latter part light air & calm & thick fog

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part calm - Took a light breeze from the S W at 3 P.M. - Course N N E set the studding sails - Calm again at 7 P.M. - At 3 A.M. took a light breeze from the N N W - Latter part stood to the N E light winds & clear - all sail set

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> - Decked at 4 P.M. - headed N W - Light breeze at N N E - Middle part wind the same & thick fog - At 3 A.M. it hauled to the N W wore ship - headed to the N E - Latter part light winds & clear - Sent up the foretopgallant mast & fly abboom

Lat 53-45 S Long 55-40 W



Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds at  
 N N W - stowed by the wind to the  
 N E - Middle part fresh breezes & a  
 thick fog - headed E S E - Latter part  
 strong winds - took in the top allantsails  
 headed N E by E - thick weather with  
 some rain No observation

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with strong gales  
 from the N W - Double reefed the  
 topsails - At midnight took in the  
 Jib & mainsail & lost reefed the  
 topsails - At 4 A.M. took in the fore  
 & main topsail & foresail - Strong gales  
 from the N W & a bad sea  
 Lat 53 40 Long 53 30 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> - Heavy gales from the N W  
 all these 24 hours - Headed to the  
 N E under a lost reefed main top  
 sail & 3 staysails  
 No observation

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part heavy gales from  
 the N N W - headed to the North  
 under a lost reefed fore & main topsail  
 & 3 staysails - At 6 P.M. more moderate -  
 set the foresail & main topsail - At 10  
 made all sail - light wind at West  
 Course N by W - Middle & latter part  
 light air & calm & a heavy swell  
 Lat 52 30 Long 51



Bound towards Anticosti

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light  
winds from the Westward & a thick  
fog - Course North - Middle part  
wind at N W - steered by the wind  
to the N N E - Latter part wind  
at S W - Course N by E - Set the studding  
sails - Lat 51 13 S Long 49

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate gales from  
from the S W - At 4 PM the wind  
hauled to the West - Took in the  
studding sails - Middle part fresh breeze  
from the S W & a thick fog - steered by  
the wind to the N N E - all sail set.  
Latter part wind the same - weather clear  
Lat 48 58 S Long 48 20 W.

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> - Commences with moderate gales  
from the S W - Middle part the same  
Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy wea-  
ther - steered by the wind to the N N E  
All sail set Lat 47 40 S Long 44 30

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> - Begins with fresh breeze at N N W  
Middle & Latter part wind the same  
weather clear - Steered by the wind  
to the N N E - Bent the fore & main  
royal Lat 45 S Long 48 20 W



Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with gentle breezes from the N N W - Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the N W & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the N N E - All sail set

Lat 43 30 Long 41 W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - These 24 hours began with fresh breezes from the N W - Middle part strong winds & very thick - Took in the top gallant sails - Latter part moderate breezes & clear - steered by the wind to the N N E - All sail set

Lat 44 30 Long 38-45 W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes & clear - Steered by the wind to the N N E - Middle & latter part light winds from the N N W - Steered by the wind to the N E Lat 49 50 Long 36 30

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light winds at North - Backed to the N N W at 6 P M - Middle & latter part light winds from the North - Backed at midnight & at daylight - Saw a bark steering East

Lat 39 13 Long 38 10 W



Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light winds from the North - steered by the wind to the N.N.W. - backed to the N.E. at 11 P.M. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. - steered by the wind to the N.E. - All sail set

Lat 38-20 S Long 36-45 W

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes from the Westward - Middle part light winds from the N.W. & thick rainy weather - Latter part wind the same weather clear - Steered by the wind to the N.E. - All sail set

Lat 36-44 S Long 35-35 W

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes from the N.N.W. - Cross N.E. - Middle part wind the same - Latter part wind at N.W. & N.N.W. - Gentle breezes & clear - stood to the N.E. - All sail set - Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 35-28 S Long 34-55 W

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes from the North - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Middle part fresh breezes at N.N.W. & thick weather with some rain - Latter part wind the same weather clear

Lat 34-45 S Long 32-15 W



Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the N. N. W. - shifted by the wind to the S. E. - made part fresh breezes - took in the topgallant sails - latter part strong winds with some rain  
No observation

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from the N. N. W. & thick rainy weather  
Course S. by E. - At 8 P. M. the wind hauled to the S. E. - made & latter part we had a fresh breeze & cloudy weather  
Course North - All sail set

Lat 30-40 S Long 30-10 W

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes at S. E.  
Course S. by E. - made & latter part gentle breezes at S. E. & cloudy weather  
Course N. E. - All sail set

Lat 27-55 S Long 29-30 W

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part gentle breezes from the S. E. & cloudy weather - made part light air from the N. E. & both with showers of rain - latter part light winds from the N. N. W. stood to the N. E. - weather clear - All sail set  
Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 26-42 S Long 28-30 W



Bound towards Antioch April 1842

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours  
light airs from the N.W. & clear - stood  
to the S.E. - Middle & latter part  
calm - with squalls of rain - Observed  
the ship outside - Lat 26-10 S Long 25-40

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - rained the  
waist - Middle part calm - Latter  
part fresh breezes from the North  
steered by the wind to the E.N.E.  
All sail set - Saw a ship to windward  
Lat 26-2 S Long 28-20 W

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes  
from the North - steered by the wind  
to the E.N.E. - Middle part the same  
Latter part strong gales & squalls of  
rain - Reefed the topsails - Saw a  
ship standing to the S.E.  
Lat 25-09 S Long 27-50 W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from  
the N.W. & thick squally weather  
Middle part the same - Latter part  
heavy squalls from the N. & S.W.  
& thick rainy weather - Reefed the topsails  
& took in the 2<sup>d</sup> & mainsail - Saw 3 sail  
Lat 24-8 S Long 27 W



Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> - First part strong gales from the S W & thick squally weather - Course N by W - Middle part light air & calm with squalls of rain - Latter part strong winds from S S W - Course N N W - All sail set - Lat 22 22 S Long 27 35

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from the South - Course N N W - Middle part wind the same - Course North - Latter part steered N N W again - Strong gales & cloudy - Lat 18 46 S Long 28 28 W

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong gales from the S E - with squalls of rain - Course N by W - Middle & latter part moderate breezes at E S E - stood to the N N W Employed in getting rigging - Lat 17 23 S Long 28 56 W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> - About 24 hours begins with light winds from the E S E - steered by the wind to the North - Middle & latter part light winds from the N N E stood to the N W - Employed in fitting rigging - Saw 2 sail - Lat 16 2 S Long 30 35 W



Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> - Light airs from the North  
& calm all these 24 hours - Saw a  
brig Lat 15 32 S Long

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part light airs from the  
the Northward - stood to the N.W. - backed  
to the Eastward at 4 PM - middle part  
light airs from the North & calm - with show-  
ers of rain - Latter part light winds  
at N.W. - stood to the N.E. - Saw 2 - Sail  
Lat 15 32 S Long 30 58 W

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part light winds from the  
N.W. - stood to the N.E. - middle part  
calm with showers of rain - Latter part  
light winds at S.E. & rainy - Course  
N by E - Spoke a Spanish brig from the  
Rio la Plata Lat 14 S Long 30 35

Sunday  
~~April 24<sup>th</sup>~~ 24<sup>th</sup> - Thick rainy weather all these  
24 hours - Wind at S.E. - a fresh  
breeze - All sail set - Course North  
Lat 12 S Long 31 20 W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes at S.E.  
& thick rainy weather - Course North  
Calm 4 hours during the night & a plenty  
of rain - Latter part strong gales  
from the S.E. & thick rainy weather  
Course North - took in the Studding sails  
Lat 9 45 S Long 31 45 W



Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - Middle & latter part gentle breezes from the Eastward Course S by E - All sail set - Found our oil leaked a little - Employed in breaking out the fore hold - trying to find it - Lat 5-5 S Long 32-10 W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> - Broke out the main & after hatchway - the oil all appeared to be in good order - fresh breezes at S S E & clear - Course S by E - All sail set - Saw a big to windward Lat 5-6 S Long 32-20 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes from S S E - Course S by E & E - Saw the Island Ferdinand at 5 P.M. - 2 points off our lee bow - Stept off S by W - Middle & latter part light winds from the N E - steered by the wind to the N N W Lat 5-21 S Long

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong breezes at S S E & thick rainy weather - Course N N W - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the N E - Middle part light breezes latter part squally - a plenty of rain steered by the wind to the N W - Saw a sail ahead Lat 2-20 S Long 35 W



Bound towards Starbuck

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part light breezes from  
the NNE & rainy - Middle & latter  
part calm - no rain - Saw a sail  
Lat 2-14 S Long 35-20 W

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> - Begins with light breezes from  
the South - Course North - Set the  
standing sails - no rain yet - Middle  
part calm with showers of rain  
Latter part with breezes from the  
NNE - steered by the wind to the NW  
Saw 3 sail - Lat 1-42 S Long 37-50 W

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> - These 24 hours begins with gentle  
breezes from the NNE - Middle and  
latter part wind the same -  
Showers of rain -  
Lat 53 miles S Long 38-20 W

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Veered to the Eastward - Gentle  
breezes from the South with showers of  
rain all these 24 hours - Veered at  
midnight & at 8 1/2 AM - Employed in clean-  
ing the ship - No observation

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes  
from the North & rainy - steered by  
the wind to the ENE - Middle part  
fresh breezes from E & SE - Course NNE  
A plenty of rain latter part light  
winds from NE - steered by the wind to  
the NW - Saw 2 sail -  
Lat 30 miles S Long 36-10 W



Bound towards Nantucket

May 1822

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> Light winds from the S.E. all these 24 hours - Weather thick with showers of rain - Steered by the wind to the S.W. - Commenced breaking out our oil to find where it leaked  
Lat 20.40 N. Long 37.51 W.

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> - Broke out the fore hatchway - found it in good order there gentle gales from the S.E. - & a plenty of rain - Course S.W.  
Lat 1.02 N. Long 37.55 W.

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> - Broke out the after hatchway - All the leak that we can find is a little that comes thro' the heads - The hoops are tight - & the oil has been kept wet - But the weather is very hot when it grows a little cooler the leak will stop - I think - hope so at any rate gentle breezes from S.E. & strong all these 24 hours - Course S.W. by S.  
Lat 2.08 N. Long 37.30 W.

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part light winds from the S.E. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - All sail set - Course S.W. by S.  
Lat 3.44 N. Long 41.10 W.



Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Strong trades & cloudy all these 24 hours - Took in the studding sails & royals - Course S N by N  
Lat 5-40. N Long 43-25

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Strong trades all these 24 hours  
Reefed the fore & main topsail  
Course S N N.

Lat 7-44 N Long 45-20 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Cleared out the reefs & set the top gallant sails - Middle & latter part strong trades and cloudy - Course S N by N  
Lat 10-5. N Long 47-25

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part strong trades & cloudy  
Middle & latter part more moderate - set - the studding sails  
Course S N by N  
Lat 12-18. N Long 49-40

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes & clear - began to paint inside Middle part regularly - took in the royals & studding sails - Latter part strong trades - Course S N by N - Employed in painting the spar  
Lat 14-30. N Long 51-40 W



Bound towards Antucket May 1842

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> - Strong trades all these  
24 hours - Course S W by S - All  
sail set - Employed in painting -  
Saw a big standing to the West  
Lat 17 - N Long 54-52 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh trades  
Middle part the same - Latter part  
more moderate - Set the studding  
sails - Course S W by S  
Lat 19-24 N Long 56-5 W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with  
fresh breezes - Middle part the same  
Latter part moderate breezes from the East  
Course S W by S - All sail set - Employed  
in painting - Lat 21-30 N Long 58-15

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes from  
the Eastward - Middle & latter part  
fresh breezes - Course S W by S - Saw a  
bark standing to the North  
Lat 23-39 N Long 60-16 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes  
from the E N E - Middle & latter part  
gentle breezes - All sail set - Course  
S W by S - Employed in painting outside  
Lat 25-50 N Long 62-10 W



Bound towards San Antonio May 1862

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze from the ESE  
& fine pleasant weather all these  
24 hours - Course N N by N N - Saw  
2 sail Lat 28 01 N Long 64 11 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours  
Wind at ESE & East - a moderate  
breeze - Course N N by N N - Em-  
ployed in painting outside  
Lat 30 04 N Long 65 50 W

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> - Light breeze from the Eastward  
& clear all these 24 hours - Course N N W  
All sail set - Employed in painting  
Lat 31 11 N Long 66 45 W

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Breeze 24 hours begins with  
light air from the SE - middle  
& latter part wind the same  
weather very clear - Course N N W  
All sail set - Lat 32 18 N Long 67 15 W

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part gentle breeze from  
the S W - middle & latter parts  
wind West & squally - Course N N W  
Look in the topgallant sails - Saw 2 sail  
Lat 33 54 N Long 68 20 W



Bound towards Antucket May 22

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes at  
N. S. W. Course N. S. W. - Middle  
part light winds from West - Lat-  
ter part calm - Lat 35 S. Long 68.5

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - Middle  
part light winds from S. W. -  
N. S. W. - Latter part squally - took  
in the topgallantsails - Saw 1 sail  
No observation

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from  
N. S. W. - Stopped reefed the topsails and  
parted the mainsail - At 3 P.M. the  
wind hauled to the N. W. & more mod-  
erate - Burned out the reefs & set  
the mainsail - Middle part moderate  
breezes from the North - Hauled to the  
N. S. W. at 10 P.M. - Latter part light  
winds & calm & very clear - Saw 4 sail  
Lat 37-35 S Long 68-40 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light air from the  
Southward & calm - Middle part light  
air from the North - Stopped by the  
wind to the N. S. W. - Latter part  
light winds from the Eastward  
Course N. S. W. - Saw 2 sail  
Lat 38-32 S Long 69-30 W



Bound towards . Vantucket

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light breezes from the S.E. - Course S.W. by N. At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the Westward - middle part light winds & thick fog - Latter part light airs from the S.W. & calm & thick fog - Lat 39-26 N Long 70-20 W

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light airs from the S.W. - steered by the wind to the N.E. - middle part light airs from the West & calm - Latter part light airs from the South - Course S.W. by N. Lat 40-19 N Long 70-38 W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. - Course S.W. by N. Luffed to the wind at 9 P.M. & sounded 35 fathoms water - Laid aback the remainder of these 24 hours - moderate winds from S.W. & S.W. & very thick. Sounded every 2 hours - from 30 to 35 fathoms - saw a number of small vessels. No observations.

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> - First part moderate breezes from the N.E. & thick rainy weather - At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. & clear - steered to the S.E. till midnight - Laid aback till 3 A.M. - Kept off at 3 - S.E. - At 4 A.M. took a pilot - Latter part moderate breezes at S.W. running down the sound with all sail set



Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> At 4 P.M. anchored at the bar in 7 fathoms water - Sent down the topgallant mast & took a lighter alongside -

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Loaded a lighter & began in the second - Finished the 3<sup>rd</sup> lighter at sunset

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Finished discharging & washed off the decks -

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> At 7 P.M. the steam boat took us over the bar

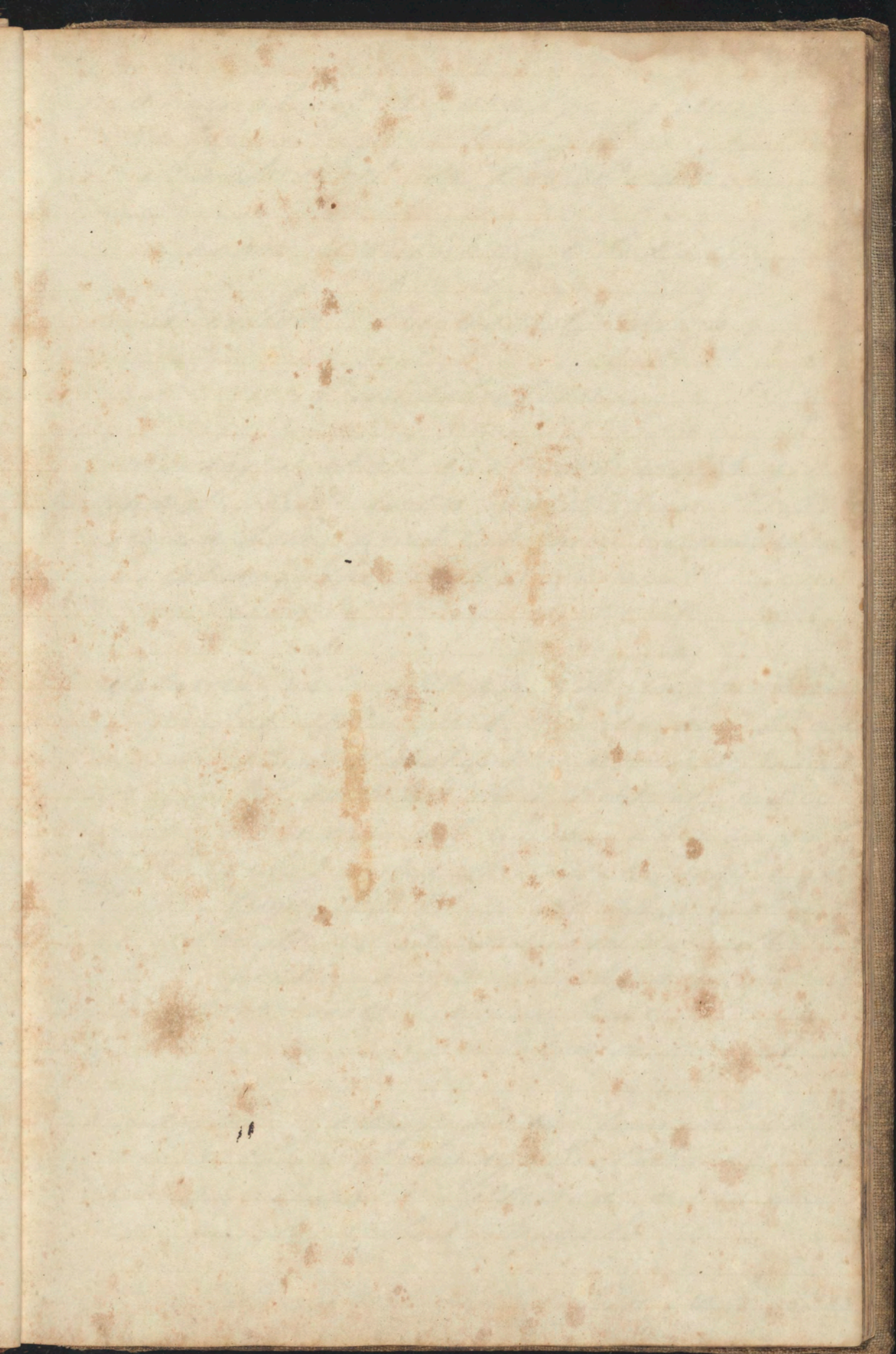
Absent 34 months & 10 days - 2170 barrels <sup>of</sup> <sup>gun</sup> powder obtained - Worth 20 to 25 per gallon

Journal of a voyage from Stantucket to the Pacific Ocean in ship Constitution in the years 1839 - 40 - 41 - and 42 - Written by Edw. R. Bunker

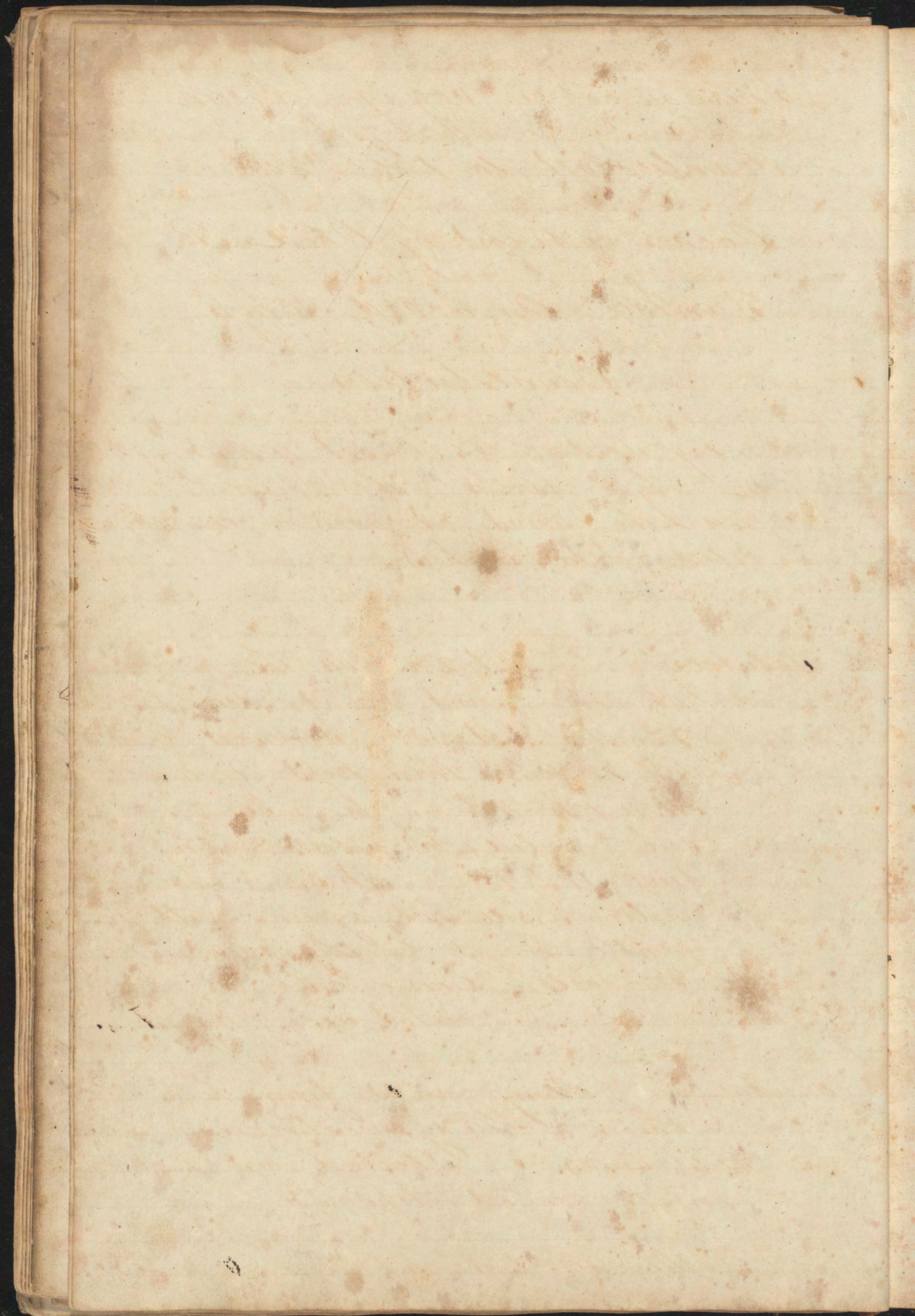


*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely a letter or manuscript page. The text is heavily faded and obscured by numerous brown stains and foxing marks.]*











Journal of a voyage from  
Nantucket to the Pacific  
Ocean - Capt by Obed P  
Bunker On board ship

Constitution

Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 - At 11 A.M. got  
under way - fresh gales from N.W. & W.  
Passed the point at noon - Employed  
in stowing the anchors

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> - At 2 1/2 P.M. the pilot left  
us - the point light bore West  
1 miles distant - steered E.N.E.  
till 1 1/2 P.M. & then kept off E.S.E.  
At 11 P.M. took in the main top gallant  
sail & reefed the topsails - strong gales  
from N.W. & W. - At 3 A.M. more mod-  
erate - made sail again - latter part  
gentle breezes - Employed in fitting  
our boats - Course E.S.E.  
Lat 40.50 N Long 66.45 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> - Strong winds from the N.W.  
& thick cloudy weather all these  
24 hours - Steered E.S.E. under  
single reefed topsails

No observation - Lat by D.R. 40.00 Long 63.55



Ship Constitution - Bound towards Cape

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins  
with fresh gales from N W &  
thick cloudy weather - At mid-  
night it moderated - turned out  
the reefs & set the main top gallant  
sail - Latter part gentle breezes  
from N to N E - weather thick  
Course E S E - Employed in fitting  
boats & craft No observation  
Lat 39.00 N Long 61.00 W

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate gales  
from N N E moderate part wind  
the same - Latter part light  
breezes from the North & cloudy  
Course E S E - Saw a ship & a brig  
steering to the westward - All  
hands employed in fitting boats  
& craft Lat 38.16 Long 59

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light breezes  
from the N N E - Course E S E -  
moderate part light airs from the  
Eastward & calm - Latter part  
fresh breezes from E S E - steered  
by the wind to the E. N E - Sent up  
the fore & main top gallant yards  
& rigged out the fly & 1<sup>st</sup> boom  
Lat 38.22 N Long 56.25 W



Born - September 1852

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> - First 24 hours begins with  
fresh breezes from S.E. - steered by the  
wind to the E.S.E. - At 6 P.M. the  
wind hauled to the Southward  
At 7 took in the top gallant sails  
Double reefed the topsails at 9  
Strong gales from the South  
At daylight took in the Jib and  
mainsail & close reefed the topsails  
At 8 A.M. took in the fore & mizen  
topsail & reefed the foresail - Strong  
gales from the S.S.W. & rainy - At  
noon took in the foresail - Lying  
under a close reefed maintopsail &  
foretopmast staysail - Heeded  
S.E. - No observation

Lat 38.35 N Long 53.45

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> - Wind hauled to the N.W.  
blowing heavy & a bad sea - sent  
down the fore & mizen top gallant  
yard - Middle part more moder-  
ate - At daylight bore off S.E.  
& E. - Set the foresail & topsails  
latter part - fresh gales from the  
N.W. - turned out the reefs & set  
the main top gallant sail - Employed  
in setting up rigging -

Lat 38.48 N Long 52.15 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1842

Saturday

~~Friday~~ October 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 — There 24 hours  
begins with fresh breezes from the  
North & clear — Middle part gentle  
breezes — Latter part light breezes from  
NNE — Course S E ½ E — Saw a sail  
Employed in fitting the cutting gear  
Lat 36.22 N Long 49.58 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> — Commences with light breezes at  
NE — Middle & latter part light  
breezes from the ENE and East — wea-  
ther cloudy — Steered by the wind to  
the SE — Sent up the main royal  
yard — Lat 35.27 N Long 48.58 W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> — First part of these 24 hours we had  
light breezes from the ESE — Backed  
to the NE at 6 PM — Middle part gentle  
breezes from the SE & cloudy — Latter part  
wind hauled to the Southward with rain  
Steered by the wind to the Eastward  
No observation — Lat by DR 35.35 N  
Long 48 W

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> — Begins with gentle gales from  
the Southward with showers of rain  
At 7 PM took in the topgallant sails  
& reefed the topsails — Fresh breezes from  
SSE & heavy showers of rain — Latter part  
fresh breezes from the SSW — Cummed out  
the reefs & set the topgallant sails  
Course S E ½ E Saw a ship steering NW  
Lat 35.12 N Long 45.18 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn October 1842

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. & thick cloudy weather. Middle part moderate breezes from the N.W. Latter part wind at S.W. & cloudy. Course S.E. by E. - Lat 34.28 N. Long 43.25 W.

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes from S.W. & heavy showers of rain - Middle part more moderate - Latter part strong gales from S.W. & thick rainy weather. Steered S.E. by E. under close reefed topsails. Lat 33.19 N. Long 59-50 W.

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> - More moderate - Turned out the reefs & set the mainsail & Jib - Showers of rain - At 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails again - Strong squalls from the S.W. with heavy showers of rain - Middle part wind the same - Latter part more moderate - turned out one reef. Course S.E. - wind S.W. Lat 31-49 N. Long 36-40 W.

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S.W. & cloudy - Steered S.E. by E. under single reefed topsails. At 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails. Strong gales & clear - Latter part reefed the mainsail - close reefed the topsails & took in the Jib - Wind S.W. - Steered by the wind to the S.E. - Saw a big standing to the N.W. Lat 30.24 N. Long 34-18 W.



Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from  
S W & cloudy - steering by the wind  
to the S E under close reefed top-  
sails - The wind hauled to the W N W  
at 6 P.M. with showers of rain - From 9  
P.M. we had light air from the Southward  
with showers of rain - At 11 P.M. took a  
light breeze from the North - Course S by E & E  
No observation - Lat by D R 29-55 N Long 33-25

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> - Begins with a light breeze from the N E  
Middle & latter part fresh breezes  
with showers of rain - Course S by E & E  
Saw a sail to windward

Course S by E & E Lat 27-55 N Long 32-20 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> - We had a light breeze from  
the Eastward till 6 P.M. - Middle &  
latter part light air from the South  
& East & calm with showers of rain

Course S by E & E Lat 27-22 N Long 31-35 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - Took a light  
breeze from the Westward at 4 P.M.  
Course S by E & E - Middle & latter  
part light winds from the West  
& N W - Saw a ship to leeward  
steering to the Southward - All  
hands employed in fitting rigging

Lat 26-33 N Long 30-40 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with light air from the  
N. N. W. We had light air from  
the S. W. & calm through the night  
 Latter part had a fresh breeze from  
the North & N. E. with showers of rain  
Course S by E & E Lat 25 31. N Long 29 58 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> About 24 hours begins with  
light breezes from the E. N. E. & clear  
weather - Course S by E & E Set the fore  
topmast studdingsail & main top gal-  
lant stud sail - Midship part light  
air from the N. E. - Latter part wind at  
N. N. W. - set the lower stud sail - All  
hands employed in fitting rigging  
Lat 24 25 N Long 29 22 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air from  
the N. N. W. & clear - At 1 P. M.  
the wind hauled to the S. W. - Drove  
in the studdingsails - Midship & lat-  
ter part gentle breezes from the S. W. &  
clear - steered by the wind to the  
S. E. - Employed in fitting rigging  
Lat 23 N Long 30 10 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> First part gentle breezes at S. W.  
Midship & latter part light breezes  
from N. N. W. & clear weather - Course  
S by E - All sail set - Saw a bark  
steering to the South  
Lat 21 12 N Long 30 50 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn October 1842

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light  
air from the Westward - Course South  
Middle part light air from the S W  
 Latter part light air from the Southward  
& calm - Steered by the wind to  
the E S E - Saw 4 sail - Employed in  
fitting rigging Lat 20.39 N Long 26.28

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Begins with light air from  
the S W - Steered by the wind to the  
S S E - Middle & latter part light  
air from the N S W & calm - Course  
South - Sent down the main top gallant  
yards & mast & fitted them - Saw 3  
sail - Lat 19.51 N Long 26.8 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> First part light air from  
the N W - Set the steel sails  
Middle part calm - Latter part  
light air from the E S E - Steered  
by the wind to the Southward - Saw 2  
sail - Green water all the forenoon  
Lat 19.12 N Long 26. W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from  
the E S E - Steered by the wind to  
the South - Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes from the Eastward  
Course South - Saw the Island of  
Saint Antonio at daylight - Bearing S E  
35 miles distant - Saw 7 sail  
Lat 18.9 N Long 25.32 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1842

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> - Begins with light breezes from the ESE - Steered by the wind to the Southward - At 6 the wind hauled to the NE - Set the stud sails - From midnight till daylight calm - Latter part light breezes from the Eastward Course S by E - Saw 4 sail  
Lat 16.12 N Long 25.18 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the NE - Course S Set the stud sails - From 10 P.M. till daylight we had it calm - Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. Course S by E - Saw 3 sail  
Lat 15 N Long 25.14 W

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Northward Course S by E - All sail set - Middle & latter part light air from the ESE & calm  
Saw a sail to leeward  
Lat 14.00 N Long 25.6 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light air from the ESE steered by the wind to the Southward - Middle & latter part gentle breezes & clear - Set the studding sails - Saw 2 sail  
Lat 12.23 N Long 25.14 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes from the ESE & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the southward - Middle & latter part gentle breezes from ESE & SE with showers of rain - All sail set Lat 11-15 N Long 25-15 W

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Since 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the ESE with showers of rain - Steered by the wind to the southward - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward & clear - Steered by the wind to the S by E - Saw 14 sail Lat 9-38 N Long 29-30 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward - Steered by the wind to the S by E - All sail set - Middle part fresh breezes from the ESE with squalls of rain - Steered S by E - Latter part light breezes from the SE - Steered by the wind to the SSW Saw 8 sail Lat 8-36 N Long 23-55 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the SE steered by the wind to the SSW - Middle part strong winds & very squally - Carried away the fore top gallant mast in a squall - Reefed the topsails - At daylight tacked to the ESE & turned out the reefed wind South Lat 6-51 N Long 24-6 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1842

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the southward & rainy - At 1 P.M. spoke the Dutch ship John Daniel Capt - 66 days from Batavia bound to Rotterdam - Capt & part of the crew sick with the Batavia fever - Supplied them with medicine & some vegetables - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. backed to the S.W. - which & very rainy middle & latter part wind at S.E. with showers of rain - Steered by the wind to the S.W.

Lat 6-25 N Long 23-50 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with showers of rain - Middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.E. & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the S.W. under single reefed topsails - Saw 3 sail - Lat 5-10 N Long 24-10

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> - More moderate turned out the reefs & set the main topgallant sail & fly Lib - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. & clear - Steered by the wind to the S.W. - All sail set - Lat 3-40 N Long 25-25 W



Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup> - The wind hauled to the Southward - Backed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - Moderate & latter part fresh breezes & squally - Steered by the wind to the ESE - Saw no sail  
Lat 3.45 N Long 24 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Backed to the NNE at 3 P.M. - Moderate & latter part moderate breezes from the S by E - Steered by the wind to the S by N - All sail set  
Lat 2.57 N Long 24 30

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the SSE - Steered by the wind to the S by N - Moderate & latter part wind the same - Weather clear - All sail set  
Lat 1.43 N Long 26.10 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> - Commences with moderate breezes from the S by E - Backed to the Eastward at 6 P.M. - Saw a big standing to the East - Backed again at midnight - Headed S by E - Latter part gentle breezes & fine clear weather - Steered by the wind to the S by E - All still set - Employed in working out between decks after sails  
Lat 4.5 miles N Long 27.5 W



Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn. Nov. 1842

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes at S E by S  
Headed S W by S - Middle & latter part  
gentle breezes from the S E & E S E  
Headed S S W & South - Set the studding  
sails Lat 1-10 S Long 27-35 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours  
gentle breezes from the S E - Steered  
by the wind to the S S W - Middle &  
latter part - fresh breezes & clear -  
Headed S by W & South - All sail  
set Lat 3-15 S Long 27-58 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes at  
S E by E - Headed S by W - Middle  
& latter part squally - Headed about  
S S W - Saw 3 sail steering to the South  
Lat 5-32 S Long 28-58 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> - We had fresh breezes from the S E  
& E S E & fine clear weather all these  
24 hours - Steered by the wind to the S S W  
& South - Lat 7-55 S Long 29-12 W

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with gentle breezes at  
East - Steered S by W - Set the studding  
sails - Middle & latter part fresh  
breezes & clear - Course S by W - All  
sail set - Bent our new topsails  
Lat 10-56 S Long 29-32 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Nov 1842

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the Eastward - Middle part wind the same - Latter part fresh breezes - Course S S W - Bent the stay-sails - All sail set

Lat 13 33 S Long 31 25 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward - Took in the studding sails - Let them again at 1 P M - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - Course S S W - Saw 2 sail

Lat 16 33 S Long 31 52 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - First part squally - Wind at E N E - Took in the studding sails - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N E - Course S S W - All sail set - Saw 2 sail standing to the N W - Bent a new foresail

Lat 19 12 S Long 32 24 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes from the N E & N all these 24 hours - Fine clear weather - Course S W by S - All sail set

Lat 21 27 S Long 33 35 W

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - Commences with fresh breezes at N by E - Course S W by S - Middle part wind the same At 7 A M the wind shifted suddenly to the S S W - Took in the studding sails & heaved the yards - headed to the S E Weather thick & rainy - No observation

Lat by G M 23 20 S Long 34 45 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Nov. 1842

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes at South - Hauled to the N S W - Middle part fresh breezes from S by E & thick rainy weather - At 4 P.M. took in the top gallantsails & fly Lib - At 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails - took in the Jib & mainsail & set the main staysail - Strong gales from the S by E & thick rainy weather - Hauled N S W  
No observation - Lat by G P 23 55 S Long <sup>40</sup> 36

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours we had strong gales from the S S E - Steered by the wind to the S N by W under double reefed topsails - At 4 P.M. the wind moderated - Set Lib & mainsail & turned a reef out of the topsails - Thick rainy weather - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S S E & clear - Steered by the wind to the S W under single reefed topsails - Saw a big standing North - Lat 25 20 S Long 38 35 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> - More moderate - turned out the reefs & set top gallantsails - Wind hauled to the S E - At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Eastward - a fresh breeze & clear - Course S by W - Latter part strong gales from the E S E & clear - Course S S W  
Employed in repairing the foremast  
Lat 28 09 S Long 40 10 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Nov 1842

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from NE & fine clear weather  
Course S S W - All sail set - At 5 PM saw  
beaches to leeward - kept off for them  
- proved to be humpbacks - Midate &  
latter part wind & weather the same  
Course S S W & S W by S - Repaired the  
mains & mizen top-sail -  
Lat 30 50 S Long 41-45 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with strong breezes from  
NE & clear S W by S - Midate part  
squally - Took in the studding-sails &  
topgallant-sails - Course S S W - At 8  
AM the wind shifted suddenly to  
the S W - with squalls of rain & wind  
headed to the S E - under double reefed  
No observation - Lat 30 33 S Long 43 10

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> - The wind hauled to the South &  
moderated some - More ship & set S S W  
& mainsail & turned out the reefs  
We had a fresh breeze from the South  
till 9 PM - Steered by the wind to the  
N S W - Midate part light breezes from  
S W & N S W - More ship headed to the  
S E - At 8 AM took a light breeze from  
the NE - Course S W by S - All sail  
set - Saw a sail to leeward - standing  
to the South  
Lat 32 50 S Long 48-55 W



Bound towards Cape Horn November 1842

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with light breezes from the  
N.E. - Course S.W. by S. At 6 P.M. the  
wind hauled to the E.S.E. with showers  
of rain - From 8 till 11 we had it nearly  
calm - After that we had a fresh breeze  
from the N.E. & cloudy - Course S.W.  
all sail set Lat 34-25 S Long 44-40

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Since 24 hours begins with moderate  
breezes from E.S.E. - Course S.W. - At  
sunset took in the topgallant sails & main  
sail - in hopes to see sperm whales to-mor-  
row - for here's where most every body gets  
them - Will have a look at any rate if  
the weather is good - Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes from the E.S.E. & fine clear  
weather - steered by the wind to the South  
saw nothing but Finbacks & porpoises - a plenty  
of them - Unbent the mainsail & took a cloth  
out of it Lat 36-17 S Long 45-41 W

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Commenced with light breezes from  
the S.E. & clear - steered by the wind  
to the S.W. - At 7 P.M. took in the  
topgallant sails & mainsail & tacked to the  
E.S.E. - Docked to the S.W. again at mid-  
night - Latter part fresh breezes & steady  
shade sail again at daylight & steered  
by the wind to the S.W. - Saw nothing but  
Finbacks - Bent a new main topgallant sail  
Lat 37-36 S Long 47-15



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn - November 1842

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the SE & thick foggy weather - Course S N W - At 5 P.M. took in the top gallant sails & reefed the topsails & mainsail - Strong gales from the ESE & thick weather - Middle & latter part moderate gales & thick fog - Made all sail again - Course S N W  
Lat 39 48 S Long 49 25 W

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light breezes from the SE & thick fog - Middle & latter part light airs from the South & West & calm & thick fog -  
Lat 40 21 S Long 49 28 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light airs from N W - Stood to the Southward - Weather thick - Took a breeze from the N N W at 11 P.M. Latter part strong winds & thick weather - Course S N by S - Took in the top gallant sails & reefed the topsails - Sent down the fore & mizen top gallant mast  
Lat 41 44 S Long 50 30 W

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong gales from the N N W & thick rainy weather - Took in the top & mainsail & close reefed the topsails - At 4 P.M. took in the mizen topsail & reefed the foresail - At 6 took in the foretopsail & Waik boat - Heavy gales from the West - Lying to under a close reefed maintopsail & 3 staysails - It blew very heavy from N N W to S N W during the night - At daylight it moderated some but a heavy sea -  
Lat 41 52 S Long 49 50



Bound towards Cape Horn Nov 1842

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> - The wind moderated - but a high sea - Set the topsails double reefed & Jib & mainsail reefed - At 5 P.M. the gale increased again - Took in Jib & mainsail & mizen topsail - Close reefed the fore & main & foresail - Wind S.W. & cloudy headed S.E. - At midnight it moderated again set the mizen topsail & mainsail reefed At daylight turned out one reef - Latter part strong breezes from S.W. & clear - Turned out the reefs & fly Jib & main top gallantsail out - Headed S.E. - Employed in mending sails  
Lat 52.47 S Long 49.10 W

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> - The wind hauled to the Westward At 5 P.M. a light breeze from N.W. - At 10 it breezed on - took in the fly Jib & top gallantsail - At midnight double reefed the topsails Strong winds from the N.W. - Steered by the wind to the S.W. - At 4 A.M. took in the Jib & mainsail & fore & mizen topsail - Close reefed the main & set the storm staysails Strong gales from the N.W. -  
Lat 48.57 S Long 50.33 W

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> - Set close reefed topsails & reefed mainsail At 5 P.M. turned out out a reef & set Jib - Middle part strong winds from the Westward - Headed S.W. - At 4 A.M. turned out the reefs & set main top gallantsail & fly Jib - Calm from 7 till 10 A.M. - Took a light breeze from the N.W. Steered S.W. by N. set foretopmast stud sail  
Lat 45.28 S Long 51.24 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn December 1842

Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light breeze from SNE - Course S by W  
At 3 P.M. the wind shifted to West & fresh breeze - At 5 took in fly like & top gallant sail - At 7 double reefed the topsails - reefed the mainsail & took in the like - Strong gales from S by W - headed S by W - At midnight took in the mainsail & mizen topsail  
At 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the SSE - More ship & took in the foresail & foretopsail - close reefed the main & set the storm staysails - heavy gales from the Southward & a high sea with squalls of rain - Headed N by W -  
Lat 46.16 S Long 52.50 W

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> - The wind moderated - set & reefed topsails & reefed foresail - At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S W - More ship headed South - a bad sea - At 7 took in the fore & mizen topsail - Took the foresail in at 8 - Strong gales from the S W - with squalls of rain & hail - At 2 A.M. more moderate set the foresail - At 4 the wind hauled to the S W - a light breeze with rain - made all sail & steered S by W till 7 o'clock when the wind left us - Calm with showers of rain the remainder of the forenoon  
Lat 46.48 S Long 63.2 W



Bound towards Cape Horn Dec 1842

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> - At 1 P.M. took a breeze from S.W.  
More ship-headed N.W. - At 4 double  
reefed the topsails - At 6 lost reefed the  
topsails - reefed the mainsail & took in the  
jib - strong gales from the S.W. headed  
N.W. - At 4 A.M. it moderated - turned  
out the reefs - At 8 the wind hauled  
to the Westward - More ship & made all  
sail - headed S.S.W.

Lat 46-13 S - Long 56-43 W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> The wind hauled to the N.W.  
Steered S.W. by W - The wind continued  
at N.W. & breezed on gradually till mid  
night - Took in sail - to close reefed topsails  
Weather thick & squalls of rain - Hauled  
to the N.W. & blew strong - steered by the  
wind to the S.W. - At 5 A.M. the wind shifted  
suddenly to the South & blew with great  
violence - seasoned with hail & rain -  
Called all hands & took in all sail but storm  
staysails - Headed S.E. by E - a heavy sea - washed  
away some of the -  
butworks

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> - It moderated - some - set 2 close reefed  
topsails & reefed foresail - At 7 P.M. took in the  
fore topsail - Strong gales from the S.W. with squalls  
of hail - More ship at 8 P.M. headed N.W. At  
4 A.M. more moderate - set close reefed topsails  
& reefed courses - More ship again at 8 A.M. - Strong  
gales & a high sea - headed S by E

Lat 46-48 S Long 56-10 W



Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn. Dec 1842

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> - Since 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S W - steering by the wind to the S S E under double reefed topsails - At 2 P M wore ship to the N N W & turned out one reef - At 4 set the main top gallantsail & fly Lib - At 11 the wind hauled to the Westward - Tacked to the Southward - The wind hauled to the S W at 5 A M - a moderate breeze - steered S W by W At 11 the wind hauled back to the S W again & blew a fresh breeze - All sail set

Lat 42-5 S Long 57-50 W

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> - At 1 P M tacked to the N N W - Fresh breezes till 8 P M - Light air & calm from 8 till midnight - The wind hauled to the Westward Tacked ship & headed South - a light breeze - At 4 A M the wind hauled to the S W - set the studdingsails & steered S W & S W by S - From 7 A M till noon we had a fresh breeze & clear weather Employed in mending sails - Saw a great many finbacks

Lat 46-55 S Long 59-30 W

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> - The wind hauled to the West Cook in the studdsails & steered by the wind to the S W - Calm from 9 P M till midnight At 1 A M took a light breeze from S E - with showers of rain - From 7 A M till noon - Calm & thick weather

Lat 47-55 S Long 61-10 W



Bound towards Cape Horn

Dec 1842

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> - Took a light breeze from the NE at 4 P.M. - Set the fore topmast studd sail - At 11 the wind hauled to the Westward - a moderate breeze & cloudy - Course S by N - From 4 A.M. till noon we had light airs from the Eastward & calm - weather thick - with showers of rain - Sounded 70 fathoms - fine grey sand & stones -

Lat 48.54 S Long 62.12 W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> At 2 P.M. took a light breeze from the SE - steered by the wind to the S.W. by S - Fine weather - water very smooth - All sail set - At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. - backed & headed S by E - fresh breezes & clear - From midnight till noon we had the wind from the South & squally - backed to the N.W. at 6 A.M. - backed again at 11 headed S.E. - squally - single reefed topsails

Lat 49.24 S Long 62.15 W

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> - Strong breezes from the S.W. with hail squalls - Steered by the wind to the S.E. At 9 P.M. - double reefed the fore & main top sail - took in the mizen & Eib & reefed the mainmast strong gages from the S.W. - headed to the S.E. - At 2 A.M. took in all sail but a close reefed main topsail & storm staysails - heavy gales from S.W. - At 6 more moderate set the topsails again - At 9 made all sail again - fresh breezes & cloudy - headed S.E. by S

Lat 50.40 S Long 61.35 W



Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn - Dec 1842

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with gentle breeze from S.W.  
& clear - steered by the wind to the S.E.  
Our chronometer gave us in the longitude of the  
Islands at one o'clock P.M. - but we have seen  
nothing of them - From the appearance of the clouds  
to the Eastward - I judged the land to be 40  
miles off - if not more - Sounded 100 fathoms  
fine grey sand - At 8 P.M. the wind hauled to  
the Westward - Steered South - At midnight  
it hauled to the S.W. - a fresh breeze with  
rain - At 10 A.M. it shifted to the Westward  
& S.W. - a moderate breeze & thick weather - Cook  
in the starboard boat & rigged in the fly Gibbons  
No observation - Lat by D N 52.43 S Long 62.34 W

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> - The wind hauled to the S by E & blew strong  
Double reefed the topsails & wore ship - headed  
N.W. At 6 P.M. it increased to a gale - Cook  
in all sail but a close reefed main topsail &  
storm staysails - At 2 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the S.W. & moderated - Set the topsails close  
reefed & wore ship - headed S.E. by S - At 10 P.M.  
made all sail again - headed S.E.  
Lat 52.41 S Long 62.50 W

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> - Calm till 4 P.M. - Cook a light breeze  
from N.W. - steered South - At 6 P.M. hauled  
to the S.W. - At 10 P.M. double reefed the  
topsails & reefed the mainsail - Strong breeze  
from S.W. & thick weather with showers  
of rain the remainder of these 24 hours - Steered  
by the wind to the S.E. - Lat by Obs 53.57 S  
Long 61.6 W - By D N 54.8 Long 61.09



Remarks on board ship Constitution - on her passage from  
Nantucket towards Cape Horn Dec 1842

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> - Strong gales from the Southward & thick  
squally weather - Double reefed topsails & reefed  
mainsail - Backed to the N. S. W. - At 8 1/2 P.M. the  
wind hauled to the S. W. - Backed again to the  
S. S. E. - Turned out one reef - At midnight it  
blew again - & lost reefed the fore & main topsail  
& double reefed main - Thick squally weather  
At 10 A.M. more moderate - turned out the  
reefs - Wind at S. W. a fresh breeze - Heaved  
S. S. E. - Saw a great many finbacks  
Lat by observation 54-46 S Long 61-56 by Chronometer  
By D. R. 54-45 S Long 61-51 W

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> - Wind at S. W. a fresh breeze & thick fog  
most of the time - Heaved S. S. E. - Single reefed  
topsails - At midnight the wind hauled to the  
N. W. by W. - a moderate breeze & cloudy weather  
steered by the wind to the S. W. - Latter part  
fresh breeze took in the main top gallantsail  
A heavy swell from the S. W.  
Lat by observation 56-36 S - No sights for Chronometer  
Lat by D. R. 56-37 S Long 62 W

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> - The wind hauled to the N. E. & in-  
creased to a gale by 1 P.M. - weather very thick  
with rain - Heaved South - under a close reef-  
ed main topsail - reefed foresail & storm staysails  
At 3 A.M. it moderated - Set double reefed topsails - Lik  
& mainsail - wind at N. by S. - weather thick with squalls  
of rain - Heaved S. S. W. - under single reefed topsails  
Lat by obs. 57-31 S Long 62-19 W - Lat by D. R. 57-37 S Long 62-57  
It seems that we have a current setting to the East for a com-  
fort



Remarks on board ship Constitution on her passage from Nantucket  
towards Cape Horn - December 1842

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward - steering  
by the wind to the S by W - under single reefed topsails  
Clear weather & a heavy swell from the Westward - At mid-  
night the wind hauled to the NW W & more mod-  
erate - turned out the reefs & set the main top  
gallantsail - Latter part fresh breezes from S W by W  
to W by S - Weather clear - but a very heavy swell  
headed from S by W to S W by W - All sail set going  
at the rate of 5 1/2 knots an hour - It appears by our  
dead reckoning that the current has set us 23 miles  
South & 11 East - Current & this heavy swell together  
Lat by obs 58-34 S Long 64-19 W By DR 58-57 - 64-39

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> - Wind at West - steering by the wind to the S W  
Weather clear - From 8 P.M. till 11 we had light  
breezes from West to South wore ship to the S W  
at 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the S S E with  
passing squalls of snow - steered West - At 7  
it hauled to the S W a light breeze & clear  
steered by the wind to the NW W with all sail  
set - Small current there 24 hours  
Lat by obs 58-32 S Long 66-24 W - By DR 58-3  
Long 66-29

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> - Calm & very light air from the Eastward till  
4 A.M. & a heavy swell from the westward  
At 4 the wind began to breeze from the NE  
the swell mostly gone down - Course NW W  
Set topmast & topgallant studsails - From 8  
A.M. till noon we had a moderate breeze from NE  
& cloudy with some rain - going at the rate of 8 knots  
No observation - Lat by DR 58-03 S Long 68 W Long by Chron  
Easterly current



Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> - The wind hauled to the N W by W & very thick with rain - steered by the wind to the S W - under topsails Stb & mainsail - At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the W by S & increased to a gale - Took in all sail but close reefed main topsail & foretopmast & main staysail - Headed S by W - At 2 A.M. it moderated - Set reefed foresail Stb & wore ship - headed N W by W - Set close reefed topsails & reefed courses - At 11 turned out the reefs Strong winds from the N S W & clear - headed N W Sat by obs. 57-55 S Long 67.38 W - By D.R. 58-15 - long 68 North Easterly current -

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the W by S - steered by the wind to the N W by S till 4 P.M. - when we tacked to the S W - Tacked again at 6 - Headed W by N - light winds - all sail set - We had moderate gales from the S S W & S W the remainder of these 24 hours - Fine pleasant weather & very smooth - At 4 A.M. saw the Diego's bearing N W by N by compass - 35 miles distant - At 10 1/2 A.M. tacked & headed S by W - the land bearing N 12 miles distant - Sat by obs 56-53 S Long 68.52 W - Easterly current D.R. 56-47 Long 69-19

Friday 23<sup>d</sup> - The wind hauled to the W by N & increased to a double reef topsail breeze by 1 P.M. - Weather cloudy smooth & latter part strong gales from N N W & very thick weather & a very heavy swell from the westward Steered by the wind to the S W under double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail - going at the rate of 4 knots - Sat by obs 58-54 S Long 70-56 W - D.R. 58-11 - 71-05



Remarks on board ship Constitution - Passage from  
Nantucket towards Cape Horn - December 1842

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh gales at N by W & thick  
fog - steering by the wind to the S W under double  
reefed topsails - At 7 P.M. close reefed the fore top  
sail & reefed the foresail - Wind & latter part  
strong gales from the Westward & a very high  
sea - steered by the wind to the S S W under  
close reefed fore & main topsail & reefed courses.  
Clear weather, latter part - Westerly current, there  
24 hours - Lat by obs 59-14 S Long 72-38 W  
- D R - 59-13 S - 72-37 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> - Commences with strong gales from the West  
steering by the wind to the S S W - At 2 A.M.  
took in the foretop sail & mainsail - Heavy squalls  
with hail & rain - At 6 more moderate set the  
topsails & mainsail - At 7 wore ship - headed  
N by W & at 11 - latter part we had strong gales  
& clear - under single reefed topsails - Heavy  
swell from the Westward & a small Westerly current  
Lat by obs 59-26 S Long 72-45 W by D R 59-37 - 72-19

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from  
West - steering by the wind to the N by W - Wore ship  
at 4 P.M. - headed S W by W - At 8 took in the jib &  
mainsail & mizen top sail & close reefed the fore & main &  
reefed the foresail - Strong squalls from the W S W  
with hail & rain - Wore ship - headed up N W by N  
At 4 A.M. it moderated & we made sail again  
Latter part fresh breezes at West with passing squalls  
of hail & rain - single reefed topsails set  
Lat by obs 58-34 S Long 72-15 W  
D R 58-29 72-30



Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the West - steered by the wind to the N. N. W. with all sail set - At 11 P.M. took one reef in the top sails & reefed the mainsail - At midnight wore ship to the S. W. - wind at N. N. W. blowing strong with squalls of hail & rain - double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - At 1 P.M. more moderate - wore ship - headed N. N. W. - set the jib - latter part wind at N. N. W. - headed S. W. - turned out one reef - squalls of hail & rain - Lat by obs 54-27 S Long 72-17 W Lat by D.R. 54-30 Long 72-14

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N. N. W. & West - steered by the wind to the S. W. under single reefed topsails - At 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - At midnight close reefed the topsails - Wind variable from West to S. W. & very squally with rain hail & snow - At 8 A.M. wore ship headed South - latter part wind & weather the same - Lat by obs 56-16 S Long 71-56 W  
D.R. 56-07 71-56

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong gales from N. N. W. with squalls of hail & snow - standing to the Southward under close reefed topsails & reefed courses - Wore ship at 1 P.M. headed N. N. W. Strong gales from N. N. W. & S. W. with hail & snow the remainder of these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the N. N. W. under double reefed topsails - From 1 P.M. till noon we were becalmed from West to N. N. W. & made a N. N. W. course - hard beating  
Lat by obs 55-38 S Long 72-45 W - By D.R. 55-38 Long



Friday 30<sup>th</sup> - More ship at 1 P.M. - headed S by E  
 Strong gales from the NW with rain & hail  
 took in the 1st & main topsail - stood reefed the  
 fore & main & reefed the mainsail - a very high sea.  
 From 1 P.M. till 3 A.M. we had strong squalls  
 from the S.W. - stood to the S.S.E. under short  
 reefed topsails & reefed courses - More ship  
 at 3 - wind more moderate - latter part fresh  
 breeze from S.W. & S.S.W. - steered by the wind to the  
 N.W. under single reefed topsails - From 3 A.M.  
 the ships head was never to the South of N.W. by N.W.  
 & a part of the time up West - till noon - & we made  
 about a N.W. by N.E. course - heard beating - that.  
 Lat by obs 55-35 S Long 72-56 W - By D.R. 55-29 - 72-52

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze  
 from S.W. - steering by the wind to the N.W. under  
 single reefed topsails - At 4 P.M. tacked - headed  
 up S.S.E. - At 9 saw a sail to leeward - Shuddah  
 & latter part we had moderate breeze from S.W.  
 & S.S.W. - stood to the Southward till 7 A.M. - Weather  
 clear & the sea mostly gone down - From 7 till noon  
 made a N.W. by S & N.W. - going 5 1/2 knots - N.W. by N.E.  
 course - Lat by obs 56 S Long 73-20 W - By D.R. 56  
 Long 73-40 W.

Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 - We had a light breeze from the  
 S.W. till 6 P.M. - steered by the wind to the N.W.  
 From 6 till 2 A.M. calm - At 2 took a light  
 breeze from N.E. - & very smooth - steered N.W. - set  
 topmast & topgallant stud sails - First day of the week  
 month & year - the first fair wind then 12 days - new <sup>too</sup> moon  
 a very good beginning - Lat by D.R. 54-51 S Long by obs 74-51



Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> The wind hauled to the N.N.W. & very thick with rain  
steered by the wind to the West - At 2 P.M. it shifted  
to the S.S.W. & blew a strong breeze - wore  
ship & steered N.W. under double reefed top-  
sails till 8 P.M. when it hauled to the S.W. & moder-  
ated so that we turned out one reef - weather  
clear - latter part strong breezes - steered by  
the wind to the N.N.W. - Lat by obs 54-25 S  
Long 76-48 W - Lat by D.R. 54-10 Long 76-59

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Chase 24 hours. Begins with fresh breezes at  
S.W. - steered by the wind to the N.N.W. - At 7 P.M.  
the wind hauled to the N.N.W. - weather cloudy  
At 10 wore ship - headed S.W. by N. - strong gales  
double reefed the topsails - At 4 P.M. it hauled  
to the North a moderate breeze & thick - turned  
out the reefs - latter part fresh breezes from  
E.N.E. & a thick rain storm - Course N.W.  
Lat by obs 53. S Long 78 W - By D.R. 53-07-77-55

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> First part calm & thick fog - From 2 P.M.  
till 6 we had strong gales at N.N.W. - steered  
to the North till 4 - wore ship N.W. - close reefed  
the topsails & reefed the courses - From 6 till 7  
calm - but heavy swell from the Westward  
At 7 P.M. the wind came from the Southward  
very suddenly & blew with great violence  
till midnight - Took in all sail but a close reef-  
ed main topmast & staysails - At 3 A.M. at close  
reefed topsails & steered N.W. - strong gales at S.W.  
& a bad sea - At 5 - single reefed topsails - At 8 it blew  
on again from the South - Took in sail again & hove  
too - headed N.W. - saw a big & a boat  
Lat 52-18 S Long 79-10 W



Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> - Commences with heavy gales from the South -  
 Lying too under a close reefed main topsail &  
 reefed foresail - a very bad sea - At 2 A.M. the  
 wind moderated so that we set the topsails &  
 kept off N.W. - At 4 made all sail again - At  
 10 the wind hauled to the West - a gentle breeze  
 & clear - Saw a great many pinbacks  
 Lat by obs 51-14 S Long 79-50 W - By D.R. 50 56 - 80 20

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy  
 steered by the wind to the South - At 9 P.M.  
 took in the main topgallantsail & single  
 reefed the topsails - At midnight - close  
 reefed the fore & main - double reefed main  
 & reefed mainsail & furled the Jib - Strong  
 gales at N.W. & thick rainy weather the re-  
 mainder of these 24 hours - No observation at noon  
 Lat by D.R. 49-42 S Long 77-47 W Long by chron 77-55

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes from N.W. &  
 thick rainy weather - steering by the wind to  
 the South - under single reefed topsails -  
 At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. - steered  
 S.W. - Middle & latter part we had the  
 wind variable from West to S.W. - a mod-  
 erate breeze & clear weather - all sail set  
 Employed in mending sails  
 Lat by obs 48-13 S Long 77-55 W - By D.R. 48-16 -  
 77-50



Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - Choe 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N. N. W. - steering by the wind to the S. W. At 11 P.M. tacked to the S. W. - Ducked again at 3 A.M. - Latter part wind the same weather cloudy with showers of rain - Headed North & N. N. E. - all sail set - saw a sail to leeward -  
 Lat by obs 46-45 S Long 76-48 W  
 By D. R. 46-42 - 76-37

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> - At 3 1/2 P.M. tacked & headed S. W. by W. Wind light - Weather thick with some rain - Ducked again at midnight - Latter part gentle breezes at N. N. W. & S. W. - steering by the wind to the N. N. E. - weather clear  
 Lat by obs 45-56 S Long 76-10 W By D. R. 45-53  
 76-13

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light winds from S. W. - & clear - steered by the wind to the N. N. E. - Ducked to the S. W. at 7 P.M. - Ducked again at 3 A.M. - moderate breezes from the S. W. & cloudy - At 11 A.M. saw the land bearing E. N. E. by compass - 25 miles distant - Ducked ship - headed S. W. by W. - No observations at noon -  
 Lat by D. R. 45 S Long 75-25 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> - At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. N. W. - Ducked ship - headed S. W. - Ducked at 9 - headed S. W. by W. - Ducked again at 3 A.M. - Wind & latter part fresh breezes from N. N. W. & N. N. E. & thick rainy weather steered by the wind to the South - saw a ship standing to the Southward  
 Lat by D. R. 44-14 S Long 75-50 W



Bound down the Coast

Jan 1843

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breezes from  
N. S. W. & thick rainy weather - Steered  
N. W. by N. - At 9 P.M. the wind shifted to  
the S. S. W. & blew strong - Double reefed  
the topsails - Course N. W. - Latter part  
more moderate - turned out one reef -  
Weather clear - Lat by obs 41. 58 S Long 16. 35

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from  
S. S. W. & fine clear weather - Course N. W.  
Made & latter part wind at S. W. & clear  
Sent up the fore & mizen top gallant masts  
& fly jib boom - Painted the Starboard boat  
Lat 39. 33 S Long 17. 28 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate gales from the Southward  
& fine clear weather all these 24  
hours - Course N. W. - All sail set - Unbent  
the main topsail & foresail & bent our cruising  
sails - Saw a ship standing to the S. E.  
Lat 37. 8 S Long 18. 28 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> Fine clear weather all these 24 hours  
Wind variable from S. S. W. to S. E. - Course  
N. W. - All sail set - At 10 1/2 A.M. saw Shag-  
fowls ahead 80 miles distant  
Lat 35. 5 S Long 19. 58 W



Monday 16<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with light winds from the  
S.E. - steering N.W. - At sunset took in sail  
& set & watched - At 10 P.M. luffed to the wind  
headed S.S.W. - light winds & very clear  
From 8 A.M. till noon calm - Employed in getting  
ready for whaling - Painted the waist board  
Lat 34-20 S Long 80-45 W

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light air from the S.W.  
steered by the wind to the N.W. - Took in  
sail at sunset - Middle part light winds  
& fine weather - stood to the N.W. Latter  
part the wind hauled to the South - stood  
to the N.W. - Saw a merchant bark steering  
to the N.E. - Lat 32-58 S Long 81-50 W

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> - Saw beaches to windward - Ducked  
twice but saw nothing more - Took in sail  
at sunset - Latter part moderate breeze  
from the S.E. & cloudy - steered by the wind  
to the S.W. - Employed in breaking out the  
main & after hold  
Lat 33-22 S Long 84 W.

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light wind  
from the S.E. - steered by the wind to the  
S.W. - Took in the top gable on trails at sun-  
set - Middle & latter part light winds from  
South & S.E. - Ducked to the Eastward at 9  
A.M. - Ducked again at noon - Saw a brig  
standing to the Eastward  
Lat 33-50 S Long 84-55 W



Friday 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with light airs from SE  
steered by the wind to the S W - Middle  
part light airs & calm - Latter part light  
airs from the N W & very clear - steered  
SE - Lat 34-5 S Long 84-55 W

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> - These 24 hours commences with  
light airs from the Westward - steered  
SE - Middle & latter part wind from  
S W to South - a light breeze & very clear  
steered ESE - Saw porpoises  
Lat 34-28 S Long 84 W

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> - First part light breezes from South  
steered East - Middle part laid aback  
Latter part moderate breezes from the  
SE & clear - At 11 A.M. saw a sperm  
whale off our lee bow going very quick  
to windward - Tacked ship twice  
Saw 2 ships & a brig  
Lat 34-18 S Long 82-45 W

Monday 23<sup>d</sup> - Saw nothing of the whale after  
half past twelve - altho' we had a  
good breeze of wind & all sail set  
he went to windward out of sight  
Tacked to the S W at 3 & to the East  
at 7 - Tacked to the S W again at  
daylight - Moderate breezes & clear - Saw  
a ship - Lat 34-44 S Long 83-20 W



Off Halsefuro

Jan 1843

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the S S E & fine pleasant weather - steered N S W till sunset. Laid aback from sunset till daylight. Latter part light wind from S S W - steered S S E. All sail set. Put the bow boat on the cranes & painted her. Lat 34-55 S Long 83-48 W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light breezes from S W - steered N E. At sunset luffed to the wind - headed S E under 3 topsails. At daylight tacked to the N W - Latter part light breezes at N S W & very clear steered by the wind to the North - Saw a big standing to the N E. Lat 34-41 S Long 83-26 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> - Commences with light breezes from N S W - steered by the wind to the North. Saw blackfish at 5 P.M. - lowered & got 5. We ship headed to the S S W at sunset under 3 topsails - wore again at 2 A.M. - Latter part fresh breezes from the West stood to the North - Saw 3 ships - Lat 33-40 - Long 83-30 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> - These 24 begins with fresh breezes at West. Lacked ship - headed S S W - At 2 p.m. spoke ship Virginia of New Bedford - Capt. Luce - 24 mts out 2200 - At 5 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to the South & blew on strong - Took in all sail but a close reefed main topsail & foresail - headed N S W - Latter part moderate - made sail again. Lat 33-46 S Long 84- W



Shagafuero

Jan 1843

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> — Begins with moderate breezes from S E - steered by the wind to the S W. At 7 P.M. spoke ship Isabella of New Bedford - Capt Howland - 1200 - 18 mos out. More ship to the N E - Middle & latter part light air from the Eastward & calm stood to the N E. — At 4 A.M. Harry Parker a native of the Hervey Islands <sup>(Cook's Is.)</sup> died of consumption after a sickness of 2 months.  
Lat 33.36 S Long 84 W

Satur - Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> — First part calm - Took a light breeze from the S W at 8 P.M. - steered E by S - Latter part moderate breezes from West & clear - one ship in sight.  
Lat 33.32 S Long 83.10 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> — These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the Westward & clear. Course E by S - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - steered East - saw 3 ships Employed in setting up rigging.  
Lat 34.30 S Long 81.5 W

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> — Begins with fresh breezes from West & clear steered to the N E. At 3 P.M. saw Shagafuero ahead - saw 4 ships - Obed to the S W at 5 P.M. - Middle part strong winds from the N S W with showers of rain. Obed to the S W at daylight - Latter part fresh breezes & clear - saw 2 ships.  
Lat 34.56 S Long 81.10 W



Shagafuro

February 1843

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes from the N N W - At 2 P.M. spoke the bark Grace of New Bedford Capt. May 41 months out 1000 bbls. Steered S E till sunset - Double reefed the topsails & luffed to the wind - Head S E with the main yard aback - Latter part moderate breezes from the S W & cloudy stood to the N N W - The land in sight  
Lat 33.44 S Long 80.58 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Bore 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S W - stood to the N N W. Double reefed the topsails at sunset - Middle part wind at S W & squally - Latter part fine weather - stood to the N W. Saw a brig - Painted the over-head boats  
Lat 32.49 S Long 82.18 W

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Commences with light winds from the S W & clear - steered by the wind to the N W - Middle & latter part light air & calm - saw a finback  
Lat 32.24 S Long 83.15 W

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> - First part light air from N N W - steered S by W - Middle part the same - latter part fresh breezes at S W & cloudy - Reefed the topsails - Saw a bark  
Lat 33.40 S Long 84.10 W



Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the NW & clear - stood to the SW. Took in sail at sunset - Latter part we had light airs from the Westward & calm - headed to the SW. Lat 34-35 S Long 84-40 W.

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze from the Westward - stood ESE - Middle part calm with showers of rain - Latter part strong gales from the ESE & thick rainy weather - stood by the wind to the NE under double reefed top-sails - No observation - Lat by acct 34 Long 83-30

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong gales at ESE & thick rainy weather - stood to the NE - wore ship at sunset - Middle & latter part gentle breezes from SE & fine clear weather - steered by the wind to the SW - Saw a great many porpoises - Cleaned the ship outside & painted the waist - Lat 33-58 S Long 83-45

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light winds from the Southward - Valued to the East at sunset - Middle part light winds from SSW - At 6 AM saw a shoal of whales going to the Eastward very quick - We had a good breeze of wind from the Southward & all sail set on the ship - but they went faster than we could - This is the second time that we have seen sperm whales - I never saw whales go so fast before - never tho't they could go so  
Lat 34-16 S Long 83-25 W



Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes at S E  
steered E by N - At 4 PM double reefed  
the topsails - wore ship at sunset  
Moderate & latter part strong breezes & cloudy  
stood to the S W under reefed topsails  
Lat 34-34 S Long 83-32 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> Heaved to the S E - Moderate breezes  
at S E & South all these 24 hours - stood to the  
Eastward - saw 2 sail - Lat 34-04 S Long 82-5

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with gentle breezes & cloudy  
weather - Heaved to the N S W at sunset  
Moderate & latter part wind & weather the  
same - stood to the Westward  
Lat 34-04 S Long 82-55 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with gentle  
breezes from the Southward - stood to the  
West - double reefed the topsails at sun-  
set - At daylight wore ship - headed E S E  
Latter part moderate breezes & clear  
steered to the S E - saw a ship to leeward  
Lat 34-2 S Long 83-10 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes at S W  
stood to the S S E - Double reefed the top  
sails at sunset - Moderate & latter part  
strong gales from the South & cloudy  
Close reefed the topsails - stood to the S E  
saw a bark - Lat 34-55 S Long 82-40 W



Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> — Begins with strong gales at South  
steered NE by E under close reefed topsails  
middle part wind the same — Luffed  
to the wind to the Eastward at 8 PM  
latter part more moderate — Turned  
out the reefs — steered NE — Saw  
Shappafuero ahead —  
Lat 34.20 S Long 81.15 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> — Saw a shoal of whales off  
our weather beam at half past twelve  
going quick to windward — At 3 PM  
they turned to leeward — Lowered at  
6 PM — struck a so bl whale at sunset  
Lost a line & 2 irons — middle part light  
winds at SE stood to the East till midnight  
latter part fresh breezes at SW — Tacked to  
the East S at daylight — Saw nothing  
Lat 34.25 S Long 80.20 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> — Tacked to the NW — Fresh breezes  
At 5 PM kept off ENE — middle part  
strong gales at West & rainy — Luffed  
to the wind at 2 AM — At daylight kept  
off for Juan Fernandez — Fresh breezes  
at South & cloudy — Saw 2 sail



Off Juan Fernandez

Feb 1843

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> Went ashore at Juan Fernandez with a  
boats crew — There was nothing to be got  
ashore — Caught a few fish & returned  
at 5 P.M. — Spoke ship Commodore Harris  
of Bathurst Capt Downs 15 mos out 500  
Middie part light winds from the South  
steered E N E — Latter part fresh breeze  
from E S E — steered by the wind to the N E.  
Lat 33.4 S Long 77.30 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> Begins with light airs & calm  
Middie part we had moderate breezes at  
East — steered by the wind to the N E.  
Latter part fresh breezes from N E &  
clear — stood to the N N W — Saw fin-  
backed Lat 32.8 S Long 77.22 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes  
from N E & clear — stood to the N N W.  
Double reefed the topsails at sunset  
Middie part fresh breezes & cloudy — Latter  
part strong gales from the North with  
squalls of rain — stood to the N N W  
under double reefed topsails — Saw finbacked  
Lat 31.2 S Long 78 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> The wind hauled to the N N W —  
ship to the N W & set jib — mainsail & turned  
out one reef — Took in sail again at sunset  
Middie part light airs & calm — Latter part  
light winds at N W — stood to the Westward  
Lat 30.40 S Long 77.50 W



Round down the Coast

Feb 1843

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light winds from  
the Westward - stood to the N. N. W.  
At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. - took  
in topgallant sails & steered N.W. - Latter  
part light winds from the S.E. & very clear  
steered N.W. by N. - All sail set - Employed  
in painting inside  
Lat 29-30 S Long 78.3 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Begins with light winds at  
S.E. & fine clear weather Course N.W.  
Took in the topgallant sails at sunset  
Shade sail again at daylight - Saw a  
ship standing to the North - Latter part  
wind & weather the same  
Lat 27-41 S Long 79.20

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> - These 24 hours begins with moder-  
ate breeze from S.E. - steered N.W. by N.  
Took in sail at sunset - At 10 P.M. heaved  
to the wind hauled to the E.S.E. under dou-  
ble reefed topsails - At daylight saw the  
Island of St. Paul's - bearing N.W. by N. 30 miles  
distant - Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy  
weather steered North - saw nothing but birds  
a plenty of them  
Lat 26-13 S Long 79-20 W.



Between last quarter & change

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes at S E & clear steered N N E - At 8 P M took in top gallantsails & reefed the topsails - strong squalls - Churned out the reefs at 3 A M At 7 A M saw a shoal of whales off our weather quarter coming to leeward - Lowered our 8 o'clock - but couldn't get near them - Blackfish got amongst them & started them to windward - Fresh breezes at S E & cloudy - chasing them to windward with the ship

Lat 24-33 S Long 77-50 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes at S E chasing whales to windward with the ship - Lost sight of them at 5 P M - Tacked ship to the S W at sunset - Tacked at midnight & at daylight - Latter part light wind stood to the S W - Saw nothing

Lat 24-58 S Long 77-58 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the N E - At sunset kept off N E by N - Middle & latter part moderate breezes at S E & cloudy weather steered N E by N - All sail set

Lat 23-37 S Long 76-50 W

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes from S E & fine clear weather all these 24 hours steered N N E Saw nothing -

Lat 22 S Long 75-30



Bound down the Coast

March

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> - Commenced with fresh breezes at S E  
& clear weather - Course N N E - All sail  
set - Midnite & latter part the same  
Lat 19-50 S Long 74-20 W

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 - Moderate breezes at  
S E & fine pleasant weather all these  
24 hours - Steered N by E - Saw hump-  
backs - Lat 17-36 S Long 73-45 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes at East  
stood to the N N E - Took in topgallant  
sails at sunset - Saw the land at day-  
light - Made sail & steered N N W  
At 8 AM saw a shoal of whales off our  
larboard beam - going quick to windward  
Lowered & struck one & lost a line  
This is the 5<sup>th</sup> time that we've seen whales  
Lost 2 lines & got nothing yet -  
Lat 16-36 S Long 73-35 W

Between change & first  
quarter

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours begins with light winds  
from the Eastward - stood to the South  
Saw humpbacks - Tacked to the N E at 2  
AM - Midnite & latter part light  
breezes & cloudy with showers of rain  
Saw a plenty of finbacks  
Lat 16-46 S Long 73-40 W



Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes at East stood to the NNE - Took in sail at sunset & wore ship to the South - Land 20 miles off - Wore again at 3 A.M. - At 6 kept off N.N.W. - Light air from the ESE & cloudy weather - Saw a great many porpoises - Saw a small schooner  
Lat 16-28 S Long 74-10 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with light breezes at ESE & cloudy - stood N.N.W. - Lowered after humpbacks but couldn't get near them - Took in the topgallantsails at sunset & steered N.N.W. thro' the night - At daylight kept off North - Light breezes at SE & cloudy - Saw the land  
Lat 15-53 S Long 74-40 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air at SE - At sunset took in the topgallantsails & headed off shore with the main yard aback - At daylight kept off N.W. - Light air from the East & South & thick - Saw humpbacks & finbacks & a big  
Lat 15-34 S Long 75-18 W

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze at South - steered N.W. by W. Took in sail at sunset - Middle part wind the same - Latter part thick fog - Steered N.W. - Saw nothing  
Lat 14-30 S Long 76-15 W



Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> Wind 24 hours begins with light  
 breezes from SE - steered N by W  
 Sailed about all night - Latter part light  
 breezes at SE - steered N by E & NE  
 Lat 13-44 S Long 76-58 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light winds from  
 the SE - steered NE - At 10 P.M. - thick  
 fog - wore ship & steered N & W - Latter  
 part fresh breezes & clear - steered N by E  
 all sail set - saw nothing  
 Lat 12-54 S Long 78 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes at SE  
 & clear - steered N by E - Midday &  
 latter part the same - saw nothing  
 Lat 12-16 S Long 79-28 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Begins with light trades -  
 steered N by E - Middle part the same  
 Latter part light winds with showers of  
 rain - saw nothing - No observations  
 Lat by acct 11-50 S Long 80-35 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> Light breezes at SE & fine pleasant  
 weather all these 24 hours - steered N  
 & N by E - saw blackfish  
 Lat 11-26 S Long 81-58 W



Monday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes at S S E & clear weather - steered N by S - Lowered after blackfish - got 2 - Tacked to the Eastward at midnight - Latter part moderate breezes from E S E & cloudy with showers of rain - steered N S W Lat 11 45 S Long 82.48

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes at E S E & cloudy - At 4 P.M. saw blackfish - lowered & got 2 - Stood to the S S W during the night - At 6 A.M. saw sperm whales going to windward quick - lowered - but couldn't get near them - Saw a large whale at 11 A.M. going very quick to windward - lowered at noon - Lat 12 09 S Long 83.20 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> At 3 P.M. saw more whales to leeward - the first that we have seen going to leeward - Lowered at 4 & struck a 35 bl whale & took him to the ship at 7 P.M. - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather Began to cut at daylight & finished at 11 A.M. - Saw a sail - Wind & weather the same Lat 11 58 S Long 83.25

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes from the East - Tacked to the N N E at 3 P.M. Moderate & latter part wind & weather the same - Tacked again at 10 A.M. - Saw blackfish & a sail - Employed in boiling Lat 11 S Long 83 W



Friday 17<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light  
 breezes from the Eastward - steered by  
 the wind to the S S E - Middle & latter  
 part fresh breezes from S E - stood to the  
 S S W - Finished toiling at 3 A.M.  
 Lat 12-30 S Long 83-38 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> Docked to the E N E - Fresh breezes  
 & clear - Middle part wind the same  
 Docked at 2 A.M. & at 7 - Latter part  
 moderate breezes - saw blackfish  
 Lat 12-21 S Long 82-50 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate  
 breezes from S E & clear - steered by the  
 wind to the E N E - Docked to the S S W  
 at 2 A.M. - Docked again at 7 - Middle  
 & latter part wind & weather the same  
 saw blackfish - Lat 12-4 S Long 82-5 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> - Light trades & fine pleasant weather  
 all these 24 hours - steered by the wind  
 to the E N E - saw blackfish - Coopered &  
 stowed down our oil - (35 bbls)  
 Lat 11-39 S Long 81-20 W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with light breezes from S E  
 & clear stood to the E N E - Middle &  
 latter part moderate breezes - Saw  
 blackfish - Lat 10-35 S Long 80-6 W



Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from  
SE & clear - steered NE - made part  
the same - saw the land at daylight  
Santa Island bore NNE 10 miles distant  
Kept off for it - Latter part light airs  
from the ESE & calm

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> At 1 P.M. anchored at Santa in 4  
fathoms water - Got off a raft of water  
by sunset - Latter part employed in painting  
ing ship & blacking benches - One watch ashore

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore on liberty & the other  
employed in the ships duty -

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore - Finished painting  
Stowed down the raft of water & sent another  
raft ashore & filled it

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore on liberty & the other  
employed in getting off a raft of water  
& some recruits

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty & the other  
employed in getting off recruits

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Employed in getting off recruits  
All hands aboard - Shipped Lewis Conners



Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> Finished getting off our recruits & got ready for sea - At 10 AM got under weigh - Fresh trades - employed in stowing the anchors

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward steered by the wind to the S W - At daylight kept off S W - Latter part moderate breezes & fine weather  
Lat 7-3 S Long 79-56 W

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 - Begins with moderate breezes from the S E steered N W - Took in the topgallantsails at sunset - At daylight hauled up North - Latter part moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather - Employed in setting up rigging - Saw nothing - Lat 7-39 S Long 80-40 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> - These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S E steered North - At sunset took in the topgallantsails & steered West till 2 AM - Middle & latter part wind the same steered North & NNE - Saw blackfish  
Lat 6-21 S Long 81-16 W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes & clear - Saw the land (point Ajuga) - Middle part light airs & calm - Saw Punta Head at daylight - Latter part wind the same - Standing in for Punta



Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> At 1 P.M. came to off Payla & went ashore with a boats crew - Returned at 5 P.M. & stood out of the bay - Said aback from midnight till daylight - Latter part steered N.W. - gentle breezes & clear - saw blackfish  
Lat 4.34 S Long 81-30 W

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate trades - At 4 P.M. spoke bark Levant of Marcham Capt Russell so bbs 6, mis out - Said aback all night - Latter part gentle breezes - steered West - with all sail set - Lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - Lat 4-8 S Long 83. W

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Steered West till sunset - Took in the topgallant sails & luffed to the wind - headed to the N.W. - Moderate part fresh breezes - Latter part more moderate - steered W - Saw blackfish - Lat 4-21 S Long 85 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> At 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. - Moderate trades & clear all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Saw blackfish  
Lat 3.54 S Long 84-55 W

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate trades & clear - Steered by the wind to the N.E. - Moderate & latter part the same - Saw blackfish - Employed in cleaning & blacking our chain cables  
Lat 3.21 S Long 84-10 W



Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light trades & clear - steered by the wind to the ESE - Middle & latter part the same - Saw blackfish  
Lat 2.54 S Long 83.8 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> - Light trades all these 24 hours - stood to the ENE - with all sail set - Saw nothing  
Employed in cleaning & blacking the starboard chain cable  
Lat 2.40 S Long 82.45 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light airs from the SSW  
steered by the wind to the SE - Middle part gentle breezes - Latter part wind at SESE  
stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks  
Lat 3.9 S Long 81.55 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> - Commences with gentle breezes from the Southward - stood to the ESE - Middle part fresh breezes - Tacked to the WSW at 10 PM  
Latter part moderate breezes - saw a sail to the ward - Saw finbacks - Lat 3.28 S Long 81.50

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> - Commences with moderate breezes at SSE  
stood to the SW - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Took in the top gallant sails - Stood to the SW - Saw blackfish - Lat 3.50 S Long 83 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes & clear all these 24 hours  
steered by the wind to the SSW with all sail set - Saw blackfish & finbacks  
Lat 5.6 S Long 84.25 W



Coast of Peru

April 1843

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes & clear all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W. - saw finbacks  
Lat 5-45 S Long 84-35 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> Begins with gentle breezes at S.E. & cloudy - Ducked to the N.E. - Midday & latter part the same - saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 5 S Long 83.5 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> Steered by the wind to the Eastward all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear - saw nothing - 4 men sick  
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-35 W

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Saw the land at 2 P.M. - Fresh breezes Ducked to the N.W. at 6 - Ducked again at 2 A.M. - Latter part light winds - steered N.W.  
Lat 4-45 S Long 81-15 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the Westward - Took in the topgallant sails at sunset - Latter part fresh breezes steered S.W. with all sail set saw finbacks & blackfish - Lowered but got nothing - Saw a ship standing to N.E.  
3 1/2 men sick Lat 5-32 S Long 83

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> Steered S.W. till sunset - Took in topgallant sails & laid aback till daylight Latter part fresh trades steered S.W. with all sail out - Saw finbacks -  
Lat 6-22 S Long 84-15 W



## Coast of Peru

April 1843

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & cloudy - steered West - Lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - Laid aback all night - Latter part fresh trades & clear steered S W - Lat 6-42 S Long 80-35

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Steered West till sunset Laid aback from sunset till 10 P.M. - More ship at 10 headed NE - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear - Stood to the NE - Saw finbacks. Lat 6-34 S Long 85-25

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> - Begins with light breezes at S E & cloudy - Lowered after blackfish - got 4 - From 5 P.M. till 2 A.M. stood to the S W under 3 topsails & courses - Latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - stood to the NE Lat 6-10 S Long 84-50 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours - fresh trades with light showers of rain - stood to the S E Middle & latter part - gentle breezes & cloudy Saw finbacks & blackfish - lowered but got nothing Lat 5 S Long 83-50

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Laid aback all night Stood to the S W from 9 A.M. till noon Lowered after blackfish - got one Lat 4-47 S Long 83-20 W



Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate trades - stood to the ENE - Said aback all night - Latter part fresh breezes stood to the NE

Lat 4-20 S Long 82-25 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades - Lowered after Blackfish - got one - Stood to the Eastward till 10 PM - wore ship & laid aback till day light - Latter part fresh breezes & clear - stood West - Saw finbacks & Blackfish

Lat 4-34 S Long 83-10 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> Steered West till sunset - Said aback headed to the Eastward from 8 PM till day light - Latter part fresh trades & cloudy stood to the ENE - Saw a finback & Blackfish

Lat 4-9 S Long 82-40

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> Three 24 hours begins with fresh trades - stood to the ENE - Took in sail at sunset - Said aback till daylight - Latter part strong trades - stood to the Eastward till 9 AM - From 9 till noon steered NW - Saw a ship to windward

Lat 3-44 S Long 81-54 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes steered NW - Luffed to the wind at 2 PM headed to the SW - Moderate & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy stood to the SW - Saw Blackfish

Lat 4-20 S Long 83-10 W



Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 - Begins with light trades - stood to the S W - Lowered after blackfish - got 3 stood to the NE till 2 A - Latter part moderate trades & cloudy stood to the S W  
Lat 4 57 S Long 83 35 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate trades stood to the ENE - Lowered after black fish at 4 1/2 P M - got 2 - stood to the S W from 5 P M till 10 - Moderate & latter part fresh breezes stood to the ENE  
Lat 4 54 S Long 82 30 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Commences with moderate trades & cloudy stood to the ENE - Dashed to the S W at 10 P M - Moderate part fresh breezes - Dashed in to the East at 1 A M Latter part light breezes - saw the land  
Lat 5 14 S Long 81 40 W

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> - Begins with gentle breezes & cloudy stood to the Eastward - Moderate part lying off & on - At 9 A M went ashore at Payta - Discharged John P Gardner & Lewis Conover sick men & shipped 3 others

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - At 5 P M stood out of the bay - laid aback from 10 P M till daylight - Latter part steered to the Westward - fresh breezes & clear - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5 23 S Long 82 W



Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had fresh breezes & clear - At 4 P.M. spoke the Franklin of Sanucket Capt. Ray - 900 Wm 21 months out - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - store to the Eastward -

Lat 5.9 S Long 81-30 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes - stood to the NE - Sailed after blackfish - got nothing - stood to the S.W. from sunset till 2 A.M. - backed to the Eastward - latter part fresh breezes - steered S by E - saw blackfish

Lat 4-16 S Long 81-30 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades - steered S.W. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear - saw nothing. Lat 2-40 S Long 83

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh trades - steered W by N - took in topgallant sails at sunset - Middle & latter part - steered W - saw nothing

Lat 2-11 S Long 85-45 W

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Steered West all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear - saw nothing

Broke out between decks & covered our head

Lat 1-55 S Long 88-28 W



Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades with showers of rain  
steered West - At midnight saw Hood's Island  
bearing West - 20 miles distant - Luffed to  
the wind with the main topsail aback -  
 Latter part moderate trades - stood to the  
 S W - Saw a schooner

Lat 14.1 S Long 90.5 W

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Begins with gentle breezes & clear  
steered to the S W - Saw Charles' Island  
Took in sail at sunset & luffed to the wind - head-  
ed to the S W - Ordered to the S E at 2 A M  
 Latter part moderate breezes & clear - stood  
to the N E with all sail out - Strong current  
setting to the S W - Saw 3 small islands

Lat 12.1 S Long off Charles' Island

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades & cloudy all these 24  
hours - Tacking about between South Head  
of Albermarle & Charles' Island - Saw Cross-  
mans - Peters & a number of other small  
Islands - strong lee current

Lat 1-10 S

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> - Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours  
off South Head - Saw nothing - Strong lee  
current

Lat 1-3 S

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> - Saw nothing - Light winds  
calm & a strong lee current - off weather  
bay



Galapagos Islands

Shag

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Run off towards Harborough - Lowered  
after Blackfish - but got nothing - Braced up  
at sunset & stood off till 2 P.M. - Ducked &  
stood into the bay - Fine weather -

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> - Lowered our boat & went in & caught  
some fish - came aboard at 2 P.M. & run  
off towards South head - Luffed to the wind  
braced to the Westward at sunset - Ducked  
to the Eastward at midnight - Latter part  
moderate breeze at South - steered to the N.E.  
saw the rock

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light breeze at 8 M. - steered  
to the N.E. - At 4 P.M. spoke the barque  
Caernarvon of Lyons - Capt Ewing - with 200 bbls  
& months out - braced & latter part calm  
& a strong current setting to the N.W.  
Lat 13 miles N. Long 91-45

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - braced part the same  
Latter part we had light airs from the S.E.  
steered to the N.E. - with all sail set - but  
we can't stem the current - Employed in  
repairing sails - Finished making a new fly  
jib & bent it Lat 21 miles N Long 91-50

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> - First part calm - We had light  
airs from the N.W. from 6 P.M. till  
Latter part calm & light airs from the S.E.  
Owing to get to the Eastward - strong current  
setting us West Lat 19 miles N Long 92-5 M



Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> Light air from the S.E. & calm all these 24 hours - strong N.W. current - Trying to get to the Eastward

Lat 47 miles N Long 92.4 W

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Chase 24 hours begins with light breezes at S.E. - & clear steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Middle part we had fresh breezes at South - Saw Fernand's Island at sunset bearing N.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N 25 miles distant - Latter part fresh breezes at S.E. - & a very strong current setting to the N.W.

Lat 1.14 N Long 91.38 W

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Begins with moderate breezes at S.E. & clear - steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Saw Fernand's & Culeppus's Island - At 7 A.M. saw a school of whales off our lee beam going to leeward - Lowered at 7  $\frac{1}{2}$  - Struck one small whale - Took him to the ship at 11 A.M. & kept off N.W. after the whales again

Lat 1.50 N Long 91.10 W

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> Run off till 2 P.M. - but saw nothing more of the whales - Luffed to the wind & cut in the whale - Finished at 4 P.M. - Steered N.W. till sunset - From sunset till 10 P.M. steered by the wind to the N.W. - Tacked at 10. Tracked to the East - Tacked again at 10 A.M. - Began to boil at daylight -

Lat 2.25 N Long 91.35

Between the last quarter & change





Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breezes at day  
steered by the wind to the N. S. W. - Sailed  
at 10 P.M. - Middle part  
fresh breezes & cloudy - Finished boiling at  
9 P.M. - Latter part gentle breezes - Saw  
a finback. Lat 2.28 N Long 91.30

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light winds from the  
South stood to the E. S. E. - Saw a sail  
Middle & latter part fresh breezes & clear  
Employed in breaking out the after hold  
& coopersing our salt provisions  
Lat 2.24 N Long 90.38 W

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Since 24 hours begins with moderate  
breezes at South stood to the Eastward  
Middle & latter part wind the same - Stood  
to the East - At 11 1/2 A.M. saw a school of  
whales ahead going to the S.W.  
Lat 2.10 N Long 89.10 W

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> Lowered at 1 P.M. - The whales were so  
very shy we couldn't get near enough to  
fasten - Took up the boats at 3 1/2 P.M. & chased  
them to windward with the ship - Whales 3  
miles to windward of the ship at sunset  
Middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy  
Saw breaches at 8 A.M. 4 miles to windward  
Oaken ship - but saw nothing more.  
Lat 1.30 N Long 89.25 W



North of the Line

May 1843

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - Tacked to the  
S W - Tacked again at sunset - Middle  
& latter part moderate breezes - stood to  
the Eastward - Saw nothing  
Lat. 130 N Long 89.20 W

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours gentle  
breezes from the S S E steered by the wind  
to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the  
same - Saw nothing  
Lat 1-15 N Long 88 W

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with moderate breezes  
from the Southward - stood to the E S E  
Middle & latter part fresh breezes - At  
11 1/2 A M saw a large whale off our bow  
going to windward  
Lat. 40 miles N Long 86.20 W

Thursday <sup>June</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 - Lowered at 1 P M but could  
not get near him - Lost sight of him from  
the ship at 3 P M - Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes - Tacked to the S W at day  
light - Lat. 6 miles N Long 86.25 W

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Moderate breezes from the S S E all  
these 24 hours - steered by the wind  
to the S W  
Lat. 51 miles S Long 88.35 W

Between the change &  
first quarter



Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S.E. - stood to the S.W. At 1 P.M. saw Chatham Island bearing N by S 30 miles distant - Tacked to the N.E. at 8 P.M. - Tacked again at 2 A.M. Latter part fresh trades - stood to the S.W. saw Hood Island & a sail

Lat 1.25 S Long 89-25 W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins with light trades - Tacked to the E.N.E. - Tacked again at 4 P.M. - Middle part wind the same - Latter part steered S.W. - saw Charles Island - saw a sail

Lat 1.43 S

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light trades - steered N.W. - Middle & latter part light airs & calm steered to the N.W. - saw Albemarle & a number of small islands - saw 2 ships

Lat 1.13 S Long 91-20 W

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.E. - steered N.W. - Lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - At 8 P.M. spoke ship Eliza Adams Capt Holly 650 bbls sperm oil 12 months out - At daylight went ashore at both Head of Albemarle with 2 boats after terrapin - Latter part going off & on - saw a schooner to leeward



Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> At 5 P.M. The boats returned from the shore with 15 terrapin. (2 boat loads) Middle & latter part - steered to the N.W. Lat off North head

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from the Southward steered to the N.E. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - saw Abington Island - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Lat 1-5 N Long 90-50 W

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same Lat 54 miles N Long 89-20 W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at South - steered by the wind to the E.S.E. Middle & latter part the same Lat 50 miles N Long 87-45

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from S.E. & South all these 24 hours - weather cloudy - Steered by the wind to the Eastward. Saw nothing Lat 1-15 N Long 86-10 W

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from South & S.W. - steered by the wind to the S.E. Lat 32 miles N Long 85 W



Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breezes at SSW  
steered by the wind SE - Shadde & latter  
part the same - Strong lee current

Lat 10 miles S Long 83.35 W

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes at  
South stood to the ESE - Shadde & latter  
part the same

Lat 37 miles S Long 82.30 W

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with light breezes  
from the Southward steered by the wind  
to the ESE - Shadde & latter part moderate  
breezes - Saw the Isle of Plata at daylight  
bearing E by S 30 miles distant - Saw finbacks

Lat 112 S Long 81.15 W

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the SW steered by the wind to the SE  
Oacked to the West at 9 PM - Shadde & latter  
part fresh breezes at SSE - stood to the SW

Lat 158 S Long 82.10 W

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes from the S  
Lowered after blackfish - got one - Shadde  
& latter part moderate breezes & today  
stood to the WSW

Lat 210 S Long 83.30 W

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> Oacked to the E at 4 PM - Light air from  
the South & calm all these 24 hours - stood  
to the Eastward - saw nothing

Lat 158 S Long 83.15 W



Monday 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward - stood to the East - Shide & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy

Lat 2-13 S Long 82-25 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the South & cloudy - steered by the wind to the ESE Shide part strong winds - Double reefed the topsails - Latter part more moderate - Turned out the reefs & set the topgallantsails - saw finbacks - saw a merchant bark

Lat 2-57 S Long 81-12 W

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South - steered to the N. W. at 3 P.M. - Shide & latter part strong gales from the S.E. - Reefed the topsails - saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat 3-2 S Long 82-28

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W. - saw blackfish

Lat 3-55 S Long 84-8 W

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Fresh breezes & cloudy all these 24 hours - steered to the Eastward at daylight - saw blackfish

Lat 4-33 S Long 84-45

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from the SE & cloudy - with squalls of rain all these 24 hours - stood to the ENE - At 11 A.M. saw a shoal of whales ahead going to the East

Lat 4-24 S



Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> Lowered at 12 P.M. & chased whales till 5 P.M. but couldn't get near them - they were very shy - Tacked to the S.W. at 1 P.M. - Tacked again at 8 A.M. - Breeze & latter part moderate breeze & clear - saw finbacks  
Lat 4-11 S Long 83-10 W

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate breeze - stood to the E.N.E. - Lowered & got one blackfish - Tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Breeze & latter part wind the same - stood to the S.W. - saw finbacks  
Lat 4-50 S Long 83-41 W

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breeze & cloudy stood to the S.W. - Lowered at 5 P.M. & got one blackfish - stood to the S.W. till 2 A.M. Latter part moderate breeze with light showers of rain - saw finbacks  
Lat 5-2 S Long 83-20 W

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy stood to the E.N.E. - Breeze & latter part moderate breeze & thick fog - stood to the Eastward - saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4-48 S Long 81-50 W

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with gentle breeze - stood to the East - saw Pigeon head at 1 P.M. - Lowered at 5 & got one blackfish - Tacked off at 7 P.M. & tacked in again at 2 A.M. - Latter part fresh breeze steered to the N.E. - saw humpbacks & blackfish  
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-30 W



## Coast of Peru

July 1843

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - Steered to the North till 3 P.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish - Lowered but got nothing - Exchanged signals with the David Paddock - Capt. Hufrey  
Lat 4-37 S Long 82-35 W

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with gentle breezes & clear - Lowered after blackfish - got one Tacked to the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw fin backs & blackfish - Saw a bark  
Lat 4-27 S Long 82-10 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes - Tacked to the S.W. at 4 P.M. - Reefed the topsails at sunset - Latter part moderate breezes turned out the reefs & set topgallantrails stood to the S.W. - Lat 4-58 S Long 83-24

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Strong trades & squalls of rain all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6 S Long 84-28 W

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S.W. all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw finbacks  
Lat 7-15 S Long 85-55

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Laid aback all night - (First & latter part stood to the S.W. - Spoke ship Robert Edwards of N. Bedford Capt Burgess 1550 bbls - 24 m<sup>os</sup> oak  
Lat 7-10 S Long 86-10 W



Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate trade  
& cloudy - steered to the S W - Laid aback all  
night - Latter part wind the same  
steered S W - Saw finbacks  
Lat 8-13 S Long 87-30 W

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with gentle breezes - steered  
S W by S - Luffed to the wind at sunset  
headed to the South - Laid aback from  
8 1/2 PM till daylight - Latter part wind  
the same - weather cloudy - Lowered after  
blackfish - got one - Stood to the S E  
Lat 7-40 S Long 87-40 W

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> Steered by the wind to the E S E all  
these 24 hours - Saw nothing but finbacks  
Lat 6-50 S Long 86-30 W

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> - Fine weather all these 24 hours - Took in  
sail at sunset & laid aback till daylight  
Latter part stood to the Eastward - Saw a sail  
Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 6-9 S Long 85-25 W

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with gentle trades  
& clear weather - stood to the Eastward Took  
in sail at sunset - Minute & latter part  
wind & weather the same - Saw finbacks & a  
ship to leeward - Lat 5-50 S Long 84 W



Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy  
stood to the ESE - Laid aback all night  
Latter part stood to the SW - Lowered  
after Blackfish - got one  
Lat 5-32 S Long 83-30 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from  
SE & cloudy - stood to the SW - Laid aback  
all night - Latter part wind & weather the  
same - stood to the SW - Lowered & got a  
Blackfish - Lat 5-41 S Long 84-30 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate trades & cloudy  
At 5 P.M. spoke the ship *Marquis of Buthven*  
Capt Wood - 1350 bbls 31 months out - Midate  
& latter part fresh breezes - stood to the  
SW Lat 6-55 S Long 86-40 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes - steered  
North - Midate part laid aback - Latter part  
wind the same steered NW - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-28 S Long 86 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy  
steered NW - At 3 1/2 P.M. saw a large  
whale off our larboard beam - 4 1/2 miles off  
going quick to windward - didn't lower -  
Midate & latter part fresh breezes - carried  
all sail - trying to get to windward -  
Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-44 S Long 86-12



Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the ESE at 3 P.M. - Sail  
aback till daylight - latter part steered  
NNW - moderate breeze & fine weather  
Saw finbacks - Lat 6-15 S Long 86-35 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breeze - stood to  
the SW - Took in sail at sunset - At day-  
light saw sperm whales off our lee beam  
going to leeward - Lowered & chased them  
till noon but couldn't get near them  
Lat 7-5 S Long 87-15 W

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Lowered again at 2 P.M. - struck 2  
small whales - Got a boat capsized & lost  
one - Took the other alongside at 8 o'clock &  
hauled forward & stood to the ESE till 1 P.M.  
- wore ship & reefed the topsails - At day-  
light hauled aback & cut in the whale -  
strong gales with showers of rain - Saw hump-  
backs & finbacks - Lat 7-6 S Long 87-30 W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong gales & cloudy  
Tacked to the ESE at 6 P.M. - Bored out  
the lead - At daylight saw whales off  
our weather beam - going to windward  
Lowered after them at 10 P.M. - but could  
not get near them - Fresh trades & cloudy  
All sail out trying to get to windward  
Lat 6-48 S Long 87-10 W



Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> - Lowered after whales at 4 1/2 P.M. - but  
 couldn't get near enough to fasten - stood  
 to the S.W. till 2 P.M. - Dashed & stood to the  
 E.N.E. - At 9 P.M. saw whales again - lowered  
 & chased them till noon - but couldn't get  
 near them Lat. 7-14 S Long 87-40

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> - Lowered & chased whales till 4 o'clock  
 chased them as long as we could see 'em  
 but they are very shy & we can't get near  
 them - stood to the E.N.E. from 4 P.M.  
 till 2 P.M. - Latter part stood to the S.W.  
 At 11 1/2 P.M. saw whales again off our lee beam  
 going to leeward Lat. 7-49 S Long 87-50

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Lowered at 1 P.M. & struck 2 whales  
 The iron drawn from one & we lost him  
 Took the other alongside at sunset & heaved  
 forward - headed to the E.N.E. - More ship  
 at daylight & began to cut - Finished at 10 1/2  
 Moderate trades & cloudy - Saw finbacks  
 Lat. 7-25 S Long 87-45 W

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the  
 S.W. - Laid aback all night - Latter  
 part wind the same - More ship to the N.E.  
 Employed in toiling - Saw finbacks  
 Lat. 7-40 S Long 87-50 W

Lat. 7-49 S  
 Long 87-50 W



Monday 24<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the NE - Laia aback all night. Latter part steered to the NNE - Saw finbacks. Finished boiling at daylight.  
Lat 6-45 S Long 87-15 W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes - stood West - Middle & latter part stood to the S W. Saw finbacks -  
Lat 7-24 S Long 88-30 W

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the S W. More ship at 4 P.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the ENE - Cropped our oil - Saw finbacks.  
Lat 7-8 S Long 87-50 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the ENE - Saw finbacks & a ship - Reefed the topsails - Stowed down our oil (63866)  
Lat 6-24 S Long 86-50 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades & squally - stood to the ENE - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - More ship to the S W at 8 A.M. - Saw finbacks -  
Lat 5-50 S Long 86-25 W

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> - Strong trades all these 24 hours & very squally - stood to the S W under double reefed topsails - Saw finbacks & a ship.  
Lat 7-10 S Long 87-28 W



Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong gales - with showers of rain - At 4 pm wore ship to the NE - Made & latter part wind & weather the same. Stood to the NE - Saw finbacks & a ship  
Lat 6-51 S Long 87.

Monday 31<sup>st</sup> Begins with strong gales from the SE & squally - stood to the NE - Made & latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs & set main top gallant sail - Saw finbacks & a ship  
Lat 6-11 S Long 86 W

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & cloudy - stood to the ENE - Made & latter part the same. Saw nothing  
Lat 5-38 S Long 84. 38 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Fresh trades & cloudy all these 24 hours - stood to the ENE - Lowered after black fish but got nothing - Lat 5-14 S Long 83-12

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Stood to the Eastward all these 24 hours Fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw nothing  
Lat 4-56 S Long 81-40 W

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the Eastward - Saw Punta Head - Clashed off shore at 6 PM & looked in again at 2 AM - Latter part light winds - steered North - Saw finbacks  
Lat 4-38 S Long 81-20 W



Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> First part fresh trades - steered NW  
 till 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part steered  
 NW - gentle breezes & cloudy - Saw finbacks  
 & a big Lat 3.50 S Long 83.25 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with gentle trades - steered by  
 the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part  
 the same - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 4.29 S Long 85.16 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the Eastward at sunset - Tacked  
 again at 7 A.M. - Moderate breezes & cloudy weather -  
 Saw blackfish - hauled - but got nothing  
 Repaired the job Lat 4.56 S Long 86.12 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with light breezes &  
 cloudy - stood to the S.W. - Middle & latter  
 part the same - Saw nothing  
 Lat 5.56 S Long 86.56 W

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes stood to the S.W.  
 Saw a ship to leeward at 5 P.M. Appraised to  
 be amongst whales - kept off for her but saw  
 nothing - Tacked to the E.S.E. at 2 A.M. - Middle  
 & latter part squally - Saw nothing - Repaired  
 the mizen top gallant rail  
 Lat 6.8 S Long 86.55 W

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - Fresh trades  
 all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 6.52 S Long 87.30 W



Friday 11<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh trades stood to the SW - Middle & latter part wind the same. Docked to the NE at 1 A.M. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 7-48 S Long 88 W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the NE - Saw finbacks & 2 ships  
Lat 6-40 S Long 86-40 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> Began with fresh trades - stood to the NE At 5 P.M. spoke the Fabius Capt Chace 2100 - 36 months out - stood to the NE till 1 A.M. - wore ship and steered West - fresh squalls - saw finbacks  
Lat 6-21 S Long 86-20 W

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours - we had fresh trades & cloudy stood to the SW. Saw finbacks  
Lat 7-19 S Long 87-28 W

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> Docked to the NE at 4 P.M. - Moderate breezes all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks & a ship.  
Lat 7-9 S Long 86-40 W

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> Stood to the ENE till 1 A.M. - latter part steered SW - gentle breezes & cloudy weather - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6-56 S Long 86-12 W

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes & cloudy all these 24 hours - Said aback all night - stood to the SW the remainder - saw finbacks  
Lat 7-55 S Long 87-15 W



## Coast of Peru

August 1843

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> Stood North till 8 PM - Luffed to the wind  
headed ENE - At 1 AM kept off NE by a  
fresh breeze & cloudy - Saw finbacks

Lat 6-37 S Long 86-24 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> At 4 PM spoke ship Commander of A. B. of  
Capt Merchant 400 - 10 months out - Middle & latter  
part strong trades - reefed the topsails - Stood to  
the SW - Saw another ship

Lat 6-49 S Long 86-40 W

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong trades - Stood to the  
NE - Middle & latter part the same - Saw black  
fish

Lat 6-5 S Long 85-10 W

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh trades & cloudy all these 24 hours  
stood to the ENE under single reefed topsails  
Saw finbacks & a sail - unbent the foresail &  
bent another -

Lat 5-30 S Long 83-48 W

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> Stood to the SW at sunset - At 7  
AM kept off West - Fresh breeze & cloudy -  
Saw blackfish - Employed in repairing the foresail

Lat 5-45 S Long 84-20

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> At 3 PM saw whales to leeward  
going to the Eastward - Lowered & chased  
them till sunset - but couldn't get near  
them - Sailed aback all night - Latter  
part gentle breeze - stood to the NE till  
10 AM

Lat 5-31 S Long 84-55 W

Change 25<sup>th</sup>



Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh trades - stood  
to the S.W. - Sailed about all night  
At 7 A.M. wore ship - Latter part wind  
the same. Saw finbacks & blackfish & a  
sail Lat 5-40 S Long 85-20 W

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes & cloudy all these 24 hours  
Stood to the S.W. till 7 A.M. - Latter part  
stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish  
Lat 5-15 S Long 85 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> Breeze 24 hours begins with light  
breezes - stood to the S.W. - Midday & latter  
part the same - Saw blackfish. Unbent the  
foremast & bent another  
Lat 5-59 S Long 86-20 W

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> Stood to the S.W. all these 24 hours  
Gentle breezes & cloudy - Saw blackfish &  
humpbacks Lat 7-5 S Long 87-20 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> Ordered to the S.W. at 3 P.M. - Gentle  
breezes - Saw finbacks - Lat 6-13 S Long 86-12

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes - steered  
by the wind to the S.W. At 8 A.M. saw a school  
of whales off our lee bow - going to leeward  
lowered at 9 - struck one small whale - Took  
him to the ship at 11 & kept off after the  
whales again  
Lat 5-35 S Long 85-20 W



## Coast of Peru

Sept 1843

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> Lowered again at 3 P.M. & chased whales till sunset - but couldn't get near enough to fasten - stood to the S.W. all night. At daylight cut in the whale - saw a sail to leeward - backed to the E.N.E.

Lat 5° 34' S Long 86° 11'

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> Began to boil - gentle breezes & cloudy - stood to the E.N.E. - At daylight saw whales to leeward going very quick to the S.W. - lowered but couldn't get near them - lowered again at 9 A.M. - struck a 35 bbl whale at 10 - saw a ship - the Lafayette of N. Bedford

Lat 5° 42' S

Friday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Took the whale to the ship at 3 P.M. Finished cutting the body at dark - At daylight took in the head - saw whales again at 7 A.M. - lowered but couldn't get near them -

Lat 5° 29' S Long 85° 25' W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Lowered again at 3 P.M. - struck a 30 bbl whale - parted a line & lost him - chased whales till sunset - but couldn't strike again - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the S.W. till daylight - saw 2 ships - Began to boil at sunset

Lat 5° 22' S Long 85° 40'

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W. till 5 P.M. - backed & stood to the E.N.E. till 9 A.M. - Finished boiling at daylight - saw 3 ships

Lat 5° 1' S Long 85° 30' W

First quarter



Monday 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S W till 10 AM Spoke the Alexander Capt Downing 650 bbls 12 months out -

Lat 5-47 S Long 85-50 W

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> When 24 hours begins with light trades stood to the ENE - Spoke the Aurora Capt Coffin - 1300 - 28 months out - stood to the ENE till 10 AM - Coopered our oil & began to stow down

Lat 5-18 S Long 86 W

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades all these 24 hours stood to the S W till 9 PM - Ordered & stood to the ENE till daylight - latter part stood S W again - Saw Blackfish again ~~Finished stowing~~ (61 bbls) Lat 5-40 S Long 86-35 W

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> Ducked to the ENE - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks & Blackfish Lat 5-20 S Long 84-50

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the ENE Ducked to the S W at 2 AM - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - Saw finbacks & a ship Lat 5-41 S Long 85 W

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the S W till 10 AM - Lowered & got 2 Blackfish. Lat 6-33 S Long 86-5 W Bent a new fly jib



Coast of Peru

Sept 1848

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades - standing to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same  
Lat 6 S Long 84. 5. W

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes & cloudy weather - stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same  
Saw finbacks  
Lat 5.33 S Long 82. 55.

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh trades stood to the Eastward - Tacked to the S W at daylight - Latter part moderate breezes & thick - squally weather. Saw finbacks  
Lat 5.43 S Long 82. 10 W

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Stood to the S W all these 24 hours  
Fresh trades & cloudy weather - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6.44 S Long 83. 30 W

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S W - with all sail set. Saw nothing but finbacks - Employed in mending sails  
Lat 7.55 S Long 84. 40

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh trades - stood to the S W - Took in top gallantsails & fly jib - Middle & latter part strong trades - Tacked to the N E at 8 M - Saw finbacks - Mending sails  
Lat 8.53 S Long 85. 15 W



Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with strong trades - stood to the ENE - At 4 PM - took me reef in the topsails - Middle & latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs & set main top gallant sail & fly jib - Saw finbacks -  
 Lat 8.10 S Long 83.22

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades - stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part light breezes - Dashed to the South at 11 AM - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 7.48 S Long 82.50 W

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes at ESE - At 4 PM tacked to the ENE - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - Saw blackfish  
 Lat 7.34 S Long 82.58

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> - Stood to the S W till 4 PM - Lowered & got a blackfish - Middle & latter part fresh trades & cloudy - stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks - Lowered - but got nothing  
 Lat 7.34 S Long 81.4 W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Stood NE by N till sunset - More ship & steered N N W the remainder of the 24 hours - Fresh breezes & thick foggy weather - Lowered & got a blackfish  
 Lat 6.20 S Long 82.25 W



Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes - steered N.W.  
 midate part the same - Latter part more  
 moderate - steered West - Saw a sail  
 Lat 5-11 S Long 84-50 W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part of these 24 hours - we had  
 gentle breezes - steered by the wind to the S.W.  
 midate & latter part the same - Saw finbacks  
 & 2 ships Lat 6-10 S Long 80 W

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> - Ducked to the E.N.E. - Thick cloudy  
 weather - Ducked again at daylight Saw  
 finbacks & blackfish - Saw the Aurora &  
 Fabius Lat 6-29 S Long 85-20 W

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> Steered North till sunset - Took in  
 sail & heaved to the wind - headed to the E  
 More ship at daylight & steered S.W. till noon  
 Saw finbacks & a ship  
 Lat 6-28 S Long 85-35 W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> Steered West till sunset - Took in  
 sail & wore ship - headed to the E.N.E. mid-  
 ate & latter part fresh trades - stood to the  
 Eastward - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 6-55 S Long 85-48 W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh trades - stood to  
 the E.N.E. - Sailed about all night - Latter  
 part light breezes - steered N.S.W. - Looked  
 after blackfish - but got nothing  
 Lat 6-30 S Long 85-12 W



Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. - steered by the wind to the S.W. - Midday & latter part wind the same - Dashed to the E.N.E. at 7 AM - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 6 S Long 85. 50 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had gentle breezes - stood to the Eastward - Midday & latter part light winds & calm - Saw blackfish - Cleaned the bends - Broke out the fore hold & stowed cask for fresh water  
Lat 6.6 S Long 85. 15 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South - stood to the Eastward - Midday & latter part wind at S.E. & very clear - Saw 2 ships - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 6.50 S Long 83. 45 W

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate trades - Dashed to the S.W. at sunset - Midday & latter part wind the same - Saw blackfish & finbacks & 2 ships  
Lat 6.38 S Long 84. 25 W

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup> - Fresh trades all these 24 hours stood to the S.W. till daylight - Latter part steered S.W. - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
Lat 7.05 S Long 85. 50 W



Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> Begins with fresh trades - steered S W  
 Sailed about all night - Latter part stood to  
 the E N E - Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 6-19 S Long 85-30 W

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with fresh breezes - stood to the  
 Eastward - Middle & latter part moderate  
 breezes - Docked to the S W at 7 AM - Saw fin-  
 backs & blackfish Lat 6-11 S Long 84-42 W

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> Docked to the Eastward at 3 PM - Mid-  
 dle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy  
 saw finbacks - Lat 6-8 S Long 83-24

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> - Light breezes from the S S E all these  
 24 hours - steered by the wind to the East  
 Saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 6-8 S 82-4 Long

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Docked to the S W at sunset - Light  
 trades & thick weather all these 24 hours  
 Saw blackfish - Washed the ship - outside &  
 painted the stern - saw 2 sail  
 Lat 6-38 S Long 82-12 W

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> Steered by the wind to the S W all  
 these 24 hours - Gentle breezes & cloudy  
 Saw finbacks Lat 7-30 S Long 83-35

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to  
 the S W - Saw blackfish & finbacks  
 Lat 8-58 S Long 85-4 W



Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Strong trades all these 24 hours -  
 Stood to the SSW - Drove in top gallant sails  
 Saw Blackfish - Lat 10.39 S Long 86.12 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> - Begins with strong trades - Drove to  
 the NE at 4 P.M. - Middle & latter part  
 winds the same - Reefed the topsails - Saw  
 Blackfish - Lat 10.9 S Long 85.28 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> Strong trades all these 24 hours  
 Stood to the ENE. Saw Blackfish  
 Lat 9.23 S Long 84.4 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> Stood to the ENE all these 24 hours  
 Fresh trades & cloudy - Saw nothing  
 Lat 8.48 S Long 82.45 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades all these 24 hours - weather  
 thick - with light showers of rain - Stood  
 to the ENE - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 8.20 S Long 81.20 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes & cloudy all these 24  
 hours - Stood to the Eastward. Saw the  
 land at 10 P.M. bearing NE 20 miles distant  
 Saw humpbacks & finbacks -  
 Lat 7.59 S Long 79.40 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> Drove & stood to the SW all  
 these 24 hours - Fresh trades - Saw  
 humpbacks & Blackfish  
 Lat 9.3 S Long 81.8 W



Monday 16<sup>th</sup> Strong trades all these 24 hours - stood to the S W - Reefed the topsails. Saw nothing  
Lat 10-23 S Long 82. 20

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong trades - stood to the S W under double reefed topsails - Middle & latter part the same - Saw finbacks  
Lat 11-37 S Long 83. 30

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with strong trades - stood to the S W under double reefed topsails - Tacked to the N E at daylight - latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs - Saw finbacks  
Lat 12-16 S Long 83. 52 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades with light showers of rain - stood to the E N E. Saw black fish & a sail  
Lat 11-44 S Long 82. 45 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> Which cloudy weather all these 24 hours stood to the E N E - saw blackfish & finbacks employed in breaking out the main hatchway & stowing cask for fresh water  
Lat 11-13 S Long 81. 30 W

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> - Stood to the E N E with all sail set - Gentle breeze & cloudy weather - saw blackfish & humpbacks  
Lat 10-28 S Long 80. 15 W



Sunday - 22<sup>nd</sup> Steered N E by E till 7 A.M. Latter  
part steered N W by N - Moderate breezes  
& thick weather - Saw the land at 7 A.M.  
Lat. 9-12 S Long 78-40 W

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> - At 6 P.M. anchored at Santa in 3 1/2  
fathoms water - Latter part employed in  
painting - Carried 2 rafts of cash <sup>ashore</sup> for water  
but it was so rugged we couldn't get either  
of them off again

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore on liberty - Painted  
one side - Discharged 3 men

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore on liberty & the other  
employed in the ships duty - 4 men deserted -

Mrs H Jarvis - Mr H Jones - Joseph H Holway & Thomas Williams

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> One watch ashore & the other employed in  
getting off recruits

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty - Got off a raft of  
water

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> - All hands aboard - Got off 2 rafts of water  
& some potatoes

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> - One watch ashore on liberty - Asa Rose deserted

Monday the same - Got off some onions - 2 men deserted George  
Coffin & Sam Williams



Santa

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> - Employees in getting off wood & potatoes

November 1843

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup> - At 11 A.M. got under weigh  
& men shot of our complement

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Light breeze from S.E. & clear. Hood to  
the S.W. - Saw blackfish & humpbacks - Painted  
the starboard boat

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M.  
Light air & calm - Saw humpbacks - Saw  
the land - Painted the waist boat  
Lat 9-16 S Long 78-48 W

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.W. at 2 P.M. - Light  
air & calm - Tacked again at 8 A.M. - Saw  
humpbacks - Lat 9-17 S Long 78-45 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.W. at 3 P.M. & tacked  
in again at 10 - Breeze & latter part light  
breeze & calm Lat 9-7 S Long 78-40 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> - At 3 P.M. - went ashore at Santa after  
our men - but they had caught none of them.  
Returned at sunset & stood off - Breeze & latter  
part light air & calm - Lowered after humpback  
struck 2 - drewed from one - killed the other &  
he sunk Lat 9-14 S Long 79 W



Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Wind 24 hours begins with light air  
from the ESE - stood to the South  
Midnight & latter part the same - Painted  
the Carboard Boat Lat 9-44 S Long 79-42

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> Fine pleasant weather - stood to the  
S W with all sail set - Saw Blackfish  
Unbent the main topsail & bent another  
Lat 10-49 S Long 80-58 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Stood to the S W - Light breeze &  
clear - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 11-51 S Long 82-14 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the NE at sunset - At daylight  
saw a shoal of whales going very quick to  
windward - lowered 2 boats & chased them  
till 11 o'clock, but couldn't get near them  
Lat 11-28 S Long 81-50 W

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Stood to the S S W till 3 P.M.  
Tacked & headed to the ENE - Saw finbacks  
Lat 10-46 S Long 80-34 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> Light trades & clear - Stood to the  
ENE - Saw finbacks  
Lat 10-44 S Long 79-12

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> - Steered to the NNE till daylight  
Luffed to the wind headed to the S W  
Thick fog Lat 9-16 S Long 78-40



Deserters caught

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> Light trades & clear - Lowered after hump-  
backs - Struck me & the iron draved & acc  
lost him - Ducked off shore at 8 P.M. & in  
again at 2 M - At 8 M came too off Santa  
& went ashore after our deserters - Returned  
at noon without getting any of them

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trades stood off  
Ducked in again at 2 M - Middle & latter  
part light breezes

Lat 9-10 S Long 79-12 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> Ducked & stood to the South till 4  
P.M. - Ducked at 2 M & at daylight -

Lat 9-15 S Long 78-50 W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> Ducked to the ENE - Ducked at sunset  
& at 2 M - Light trades & clear

Lat 9-20 S Long 78-40 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> Light air & calm - Trying to get in  
to Santa after our deserters

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> Went ashore at Santa again after  
our deserters - Caught 3 of them - Jarvis -  
Jones. & Holway - Stood off at sunset  
Middle & latter part moderate trades - stood  
to the S W -

Lat 9-28 S Long 79-15

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> Ducked to the Eastward - Gentle breezes &  
clear - Ducked at 2 A.M. & at 7

Lat 9-40 S Long 78-40 W



Bound up to Callao

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> - Docked to the S W at 7 P.M. - Docked  
to the Eastward at daylight & S W at 7  
A.M. - Light fair light air & calm. Employ-  
ed in repairing the main topsail  
Lat 10 S Long 78. 50 W.

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Docked to the Eastward - Docked to  
the S W at 11 P.M. - Light air & calm  
Lat. 10.16 S Long 78. 58 W

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup> - Docked to the Eastward - Docked  
again at 9 P.M. - Light winds & calm  
Lat. 10.33 S Long 78. 43 W

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. & to the  
S W at midnight - Docked to the East  
again at 8 A.M. - Moderate breezes & cloudy  
Lat 10.55 S Long 78. 45

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> - Light trades & calm - Docked to the  
S W at 10 P.M. - Lat 11. 2 S Long 78. 36

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> - Light trades all these 24 hours - Stood  
to the S S W till 8 A.M. - Saw humpbacks  
Lat. 11.42 S Long 79 W

Monday 27<sup>th</sup> - Light air & calm - Docked to the S W at  
8 A.M. - Saw 2 sail  
Lat 11.37 S Long 78. 18 W

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the E. - Docked at midnight & at  
10 A.M. - moderate breezes & cloudy  
Lat. 12. 04 S Long 78. 8



Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> - Stood in to the Eastward - Dashed  
at 5 A - Latter part calm

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> - At 4 P.M. came too off Callao & went  
ashore to ship men - Middle & latter part  
going off & on

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> - At 5 P.M. stood out of the har-  
bour - Shipped 4 men & left the vessel  
ashore sick - to return & get him in a  
month - Middle & latter part light airs  
& calm - stood to the S.W.

Lat 12.12 S Long 78 W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Stopped by the wind to the S.W. with  
all sail set - Light breezes & clear. Saw  
finbacks

Lat 13.2 S Long 79 W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Dashed to the Eastward - Gentle breezes &  
clear - Saw a bark -

Lat 12.52 S Long 77.35 W

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> - Light airs & calm - Stood to the Eastward  
Saw humpbacks & a bark

Lat 12.55 S Long 76.50 W

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> - Dashed to the S.W. at 2 A - Moderate  
breezes & clear - Saw finbacks

Lat 13.40 S Long 77.50 W



Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward - Mid-  
dle part light airs - Tacked to the S.W. - Saw  
finbacks - Saw a barge

Lat 13.58 S Long 77 W

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. - Mid-  
dle part light breezes - Latter part fresh  
breezes - Tacked at 10 P.M. & 10 A.M.

Lat 14.38 S Long 76.58 W

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.W. at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter  
part fresh trades - Tacked to the E.S.E. at 7 A.M.  
Saw finbacks & 2 sail

Lat 14.53 S Long 76.10

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - & at 7 A.M. -  
Fresh trades - Saw finbacks

Lat 15.17 S Long 75.50

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> - At sunset tacked off shore & spoke the  
Ontario of Antioch Capt Gibbs 7 months out. 350  
Middle & latter part moderate trades - Tacked  
twice - Saw 3 sail Lat 15.34 S Long 75.45

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the S.W. at 9 P.M. - Tacked  
again at 7 A.M. - Light trades & clear - Saw  
finbacks & a ship Lat 15.52 S Long 75.10

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> - Tacked off shore at sunset - Tacked in again  
at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter part light winds  
Saw a big Lat 16.56



Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Steered West till sunset - Middle part - steered by the wind to the S.W. - Wore ship at 2<sup>nd</sup> - Light breezes - Landed & got a humpback  
Lat 15-45 S

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Docked here to the ship at 11 P.M. - Finished cutting at 5 - Laid aback all night - Latter part fresh trades & thick cloudy weather - Saw finbacks & 2 ships  
Lat 15-45 S

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Stood in shore till sunset - Docked off & Docked in again at daylight - Latter part steered to the North - Saw 3 sail - Boiled one humpback - (13 bbls)  
Lat 15-53 S

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> Wore ship & steered West till 8 P.M. Laid aback from 3 till daylight - Latter part steered to the N.E. - Saw finbacks & a ship  
Lat 15-35 S

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Steered N.W. till 3 P.M. - Luffed to the wind - Heaved off shore till 2 A.M. Latter part steered to the N.N.E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 15-38 S

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> Docked off shore - Docked in again at 2 A.M. - Moderate trades & clear - Saw finbacks  
Lat 15-42 S



Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> Lowered at 4 P.M. & struck a humpback -  
 the iron dragged & we lost him - Stood to the  
 S.W. till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to  
 the N.E. - Saw finbacks & a ship  
 Lat 15.45 S

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> - Docked to the S.W. - At 2 P.M. spoke  
 the John Adams Capt Surry - 4000 bbls 28 mis  
 out - Laid aback all night - Latter part  
 steered to the Westward - Saw humpbacks  
 Lat 15.40 S Long 75.12 W

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Luffed off shore - Docked in at 4 P.M.  
 Docked off at 8 - Laid aback till daylight  
 Latter part light breezes at S.W. - stood to  
 the N.E. - Lowered after humpbacks - but could  
 not get near them Lat 15.45 S

Friday 22<sup>d</sup> First part calm - Middle part the same  
 Latter part light trades stood off shore - Saw  
 finbacks & 3 ships - Lat 15.55 S

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> Docked in shore - At sunset spoke the  
 Martha Capt Baxter of Nantucket - 1400 bbls  
 29 months - Docked off at sunset & in again at  
 6 A.M. - Light breezes - Saw finbacks  
 & 4 ships Lat 16.00 S



Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> - At noon 2 of our boys - Charles Ramsdell & Constant D Gibbs fell from the fore top to the deck - The latter fractured his thigh bone - but we believe not badly - The former is hurt inwardly - apparently bad - There were 2 ships in sight at the time - The Ontario - Capt Gibbs & the Martha Capt Baxter - We made signals for them to come to us, in hopes to find a doctor - but could find no one that knew more than ourselves - At 10 P.M. - kept off S.W. - Latter part moderate breezes - steered to the S.W. with all sail set  
Lat 15.27 S

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> - Light airs & calm all these 24 hours - steered to the S.W. with all sail set - Saw finbacks  
Lat 14.25 S

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> - Light trades & clear - steered S.W. Saw finbacks  
Lat 13.20 S Long 77-10

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part moderate trades - steered N by W - Middle part the same - Latter part calm -

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> - At 5 P.M. anchored at Callao in 6 or 7 fathoms water - Doctor - from the frigate United States paid us a visit - & we find that the cooper was not so badly hurt as we supposed him to be - Gibbs the other one - on the contrary was injured more than we thought for - His thigh was broke - but he set it & he appears to be doing well



Friday 29<sup>th</sup> Cook off a raft of water & some potatoes

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> - Got off some potatoes & got ready for sea

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> At 8 P.M. got under weigh - Light breezes - Middle & latter part fresh trades  
 Ducked to the Eastward at 11 A.M.  
 Lat 12.40 S Long 77.58 W

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1844 - Stead to the Eastward till 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part gentle breezes  
 Ducked to the East at 7 P.M.  
 Lat 13.05 S Long 78 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Light trades - Ducked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - Ducked again at 7  
 Lat 13.12 S Long 77.30

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Light airs & calm - Ducked to the East at 2 A.M. - Ducked again at 6 A.M. - Employed in repairing the foremast  
 Lat 13.6 S Long 77.10 W

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> Ducked to the East - Gentle breezes & clear - Ducked again at midnight. Saw 2 sail  
 Lat 13.44 S Long 77.45 W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades & clear Ducked to the East Duck-  
 ed to the S.W. at 2 A.M. & to the East again at 9 A.M. - Saw 2 sail Lat 13.55 S Long 76.43



Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate trades & line  
stood to the Eastward - Tacked off shore at  
sunset - Tacked at 2 A.M. & at 7 - Saw nothing  
Lat 14-09 S

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at sunset & tacked in  
again at daylight - Moderate trades & line  
Saw a sail to leeward - Saw finbacks  
Lat 14-33

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at sunset - & tacked in  
again at 2 A.M. - Latter part fresh trades  
Saw finbacks Lat 14-40 S

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at 3 P.M. - Strong breeze  
Rigged the topsails - Middle part the same  
Latter part more moderate - turned out the  
reefs & set topgallant sails - Tacked in shore  
at 2 A.M. - Saw nothing - Lat 15-02

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at 8 P.M. - Tacked  
at 2 A.M. & at 6 - Latter part fresh trades  
Took in the topgallant sails -  
Lat 15-12 S 16-10 W

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at sunset - Tacked  
at 2 A.M. & at 8 - Moderate breezes - Saw  
finbacks & a sail Lat 15-27 S

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Tacked at 8 P.M. - Tacked at 2 A.M.  
& at 9 A.M. - Light trades & line - Lowered  
after humpbacks - Got nothing  
Lat 15-18



Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Tacked off shore at sunset &  
Tacked in again at 2 A.M. - Breeze &  
latter part calm - Saw humpbacks - Repaired  
the maintop sail Lat 15.33 S Long 75.40 W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours - calm  
Breeze & latter part the same  
Lat 15.19 S

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> Light airs & calm - Saw a great  
many finbacks - Repaired the foretop sail  
Lat 15.33 S

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> Light breezes & calm - Saw finbacks  
Repaired the main top gallant sail  
Lat 15.27 S

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> At 5 P.M. spoke ships Shilo of New  
Bedford - Capt Gardner with 200 whale  
& Empire of Nantucket - Capt Woodruff  
150 whale - - Latter part light  
breezes stood to the Eastward -  
Lat 15.33 S

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> Light airs & calm all these 24 hours  
Lowered after humpbacks - but got nothing  
Spoke the Martha of Nantucket Capt Baxter  
(or) Lat 15.28 S



Friday 19<sup>th</sup> First part light airs - Spoke the Martha - Supplied them with a cask of bread - Spoke the Milo & Empire - Bought a topsail of Capt Gardner of the Milo - Stood to the S W till 10 M - Latter part steered N N W - Saw finbacks  
Lat 15-25 S

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate trades steered N W - At 5 1/2 PM spoke the Alexander of New Bedford - Capt Davis - 1000 bbl 12 months out - Steered N W till daylight - Latter part steered N E - Saw finbacks - Lat 14-52 S Long 76-30

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> First part fresh trades - steered N N W - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear steered N N W - Saw hump backs  
Lat 12-59 S Long 77-40

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Light trades & fine clear weather all these 24 hours - Steered West & N N W & S W - Saw nothing - Repaired the spanker  
Lat 11-44 S Long 79-30

Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours - steered N N W - Saw Blackfish & finbacks - Repaired the jib & mizen topgallantsail - Saw a brig standing to the Southward  
Lat 10-32 S Long 80-30 W



Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> - Light trades & clear all these 24 hours - Steered West till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered N. N. W. - Lowered after blackfish - but got nothing  
Lat 10-13 S Long 82. 8 W

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> Steered by the wind to the S W  
Gentle breeze & fine pleasant weather  
Saw blackfish  
Lat 11-12 S Long 83. 20 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades & clear all these 24 hours  
Steered S W till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered S W - Saw finbacks  
Lat 11-51 S Long 84.

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Steered S W till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered S W - Fine pleasant weather - Saw nothing  
Lat 12-23 S Long 85. 5 W

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh trades - steered S W - Took in topgallant sails at sunset  
Steered North till daylight & N. E. till noon  
Saw finbacks  
Lat 11-25 S Long 85. 8

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Light trades & fine clear weather  
Steered by the wind to the N. E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 10-30 S Long 84. 10



Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Stopped by the wind to the ESE -  
 Light trades & clear saw finbacks & black-  
 fish - Lowered but got nothing  
 Lat 9.58 S Long 85.10 W

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> Sailed to the S W at sunset - Moderate  
 trades & clear - Latter part steered N. S. W.  
 saw finbacks & blackfish  
 Lat 10.31 S Long 84.

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> Steered N. S. W. till sunset  
 Sailed back till daylight & steered  
 N. S. W. again till noon - saw finbacks  
 & blackfish - Light trades & fine clear  
 weather Lat 10.45 S Long 85.28

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Light winds & clear weather - stood  
 to the S W till 8 A.M. - Latter part  
 steered S E - saw blackfish  
 Lat 11.1 S Long 86.10

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> Fine pleasant weather all these 24  
 hours - stood to the ESE - saw black-  
 fish - Lowered - but got nothing  
 Lat 10.34 S Long 85.10 W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> Stood to the NE till sunset - Sailed  
 back from sunset till daylight - Latter  
 part stood to the S W till 9 A.M. &  
 steered S W till noon - saw a great  
 many blackfish - Light winds & fine  
 pleasant weather  
 Lat 10.6 S Long 84.45 W



Monday 5<sup>th</sup> Steered North till sunset - Luffed  
to the wind at sunset - Middle & latter  
part moderate trades steered to the N  
Saw finbacks Lat 9.8 S Long 84.30

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades & clear - stood to  
the NE - Saw finbacks & humpbacks  
Lat 8.1 S Long 83.10 W

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh trade - Steered  
to the ENE - Middle & latter part  
the same - Saw blackfish & finbacks  
Lat 7.10 S Long 81.10 W

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> Light trades & cloudy - Steered to  
the North - Saw the Land (the Lobos  
Islands) Lat 6.3 S Long 81.20 W

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> - Steered North till 8 P.M. - Steered  
by the wind to the SW till 9 A.M. - More  
ship & steered NE till noon - Saw the  
Land (Pazla head) Lat 6.4 S Long 81.30 W

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> Steered to the North till sunset -  
Luffed to the wind headed to the SW -  
More ship at midnight - Latter part  
steered to the NE - Light breeze &  
clear - Saw blackfish - Lowered & got  
on - Saw a merchant bark  
Lat 6.44 S Long 81.20 W



Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Steered North till sunset - Luffed  
to the wind headed to the S.W. at sun-  
set - At daylight kept off? N.W. - light  
breezes & clear - Saw Blackfish  
Lat 4-56 S Long 82-50

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> Light trades & clear stood to the  
S.W. - Lowered after Blackfish - but got  
nothing - Saw a ship to leeward  
Lat 5-15 S Long 84 W.

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> - Light breezes & very clear - steered  
N.W. till 10 A.M. - No ship at 10 &  
stood to the N.E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5-30 S Long 85-30 W.

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes - stood to  
N.E. - Middle & latter part the same  
Saw finbacks & Blackfish - Repaired  
the foretop gallant rail  
Lat 4-51 S Long 84-25 W.

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> Stood to the N.E. - On the breezes  
& clear - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 4-19 S Long 83-10 W.

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> - Light trades - stood to the Eastward  
Saw nothing - Employed in painting inside  
Lat 3-52 S Long 81-50

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> No ship at sunset & steered N.W.  
Light airs & calm - Saw nothing  
Lat 3-12 S Long 82-35 W.



## Coast of Peru

February 1844

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> Begins with light airs from the S W  
 Steered to the N N W - Middle part  
 we had light airs from S E - steered  
 West - Latter part the same  
 Lat 2.46 S Long 83.45 W

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> First part light airs from the S W  
 Middle & latter part light airs from South  
 & S E - Steered N by S - Repaired the  
 mainsail Lat 2.40 S Long 84.55 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> Steered West by South - Light airs  
 from the S W & S E - Saw nothing  
 Lat 2.32 S Long 85.40

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> First part light airs from the  
 S E - steered N by S - Middle &  
 latter part - light breezes from N E & N  
 Lat 2.30 S Long 87 W

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> Begins with light breezes from the  
 West - steered by the wind to the S W  
 Middle & latter part we had light  
 airs from N W & N E - steered to the N W  
 Saw nothing Lat 2.30 S Long 88.5

Friday 23<sup>d</sup> - Light airs from the N E & calm - Steered  
 N W - Latter part light airs from the S E  
 with showers of rain Lat 2.13 S Long 88.40

Ship Constitution - Cruising off Coast of Peru  
 17 months out with 180 bbls sperm



Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze from the S.E.  
with showers of rain - steered N.W. -  
Luffed to the wind headed to the S.W.  
at 9 P.M. - Noon ship at 2 P.M. & at day  
light - Latter part steered N.W. W.  
light winds with heavy showers of rain  
Saw Hood & Chatham Island  
Lat 1-42 S Long 89.

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breeze from  
S.E. & rainy - steered N.W. S. - Middle  
part light airs from the North & calm  
with heavy showers of rain - steered to the  
S.W. At 9 A.M. saw a shoal of whales  
to windward going to the Eastward - Lowered  
at 10 struck 2 whales - the iron reaved  
from one & we lost him - killed the other  
& took him to the ship at 1 P.M. - Saw  
Charles Island - bearing N.N.W. 25 miles  
distant

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> Finished cutting at sunset - Middle  
& latter part moderate breeze from the  
N.E. & clear - commenced boiling at daylight  
At 9 A.M. saw a sperm whale going very  
quick to the Eastward - hooved & chased  
him till 2 P.M. - but couldn't get near enough  
to fasten - Charles Island bearing N.E.  
30 miles distant

First quarter



Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate gales from the ENE &  
 clear - stood to the North till mid-  
 night - Latter part stood to the  
 SE - Finished Tailing - Saw finbacks  
 Lat 2-19 S Long 91-15 W

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> stood to the SE. Tacked at  
 4 P.M. - At 3 A.M. spoke the Mary  
 of Nantucket Capt Pitman 5 months out  
 no oil - Latter part moderate breezes at  
 ENE - stood to the SE.  
 Lat 2-20 S Long 92-10

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Light breezes at ENE - stood to  
 the SE till 11 P.M. - Latter part stood  
 to the North - Spoke the Mary  
 Lat 3-34 S Long 91-58 W

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> - These 24 hours begins with light  
 breezes from the SE - stood to the ENE  
 Middle & latter part fresh breezes from SSE  
 steered NE by E - Saw a ship to windward  
 No observation -

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> - First part calm with heavy showers of  
 rain - Middle & latter part light airs from  
 the SE & South steered to the NNE  
 Coopered & stowed down our oil (35 bbls)  
 Lat 2-54 S Long 89-38 W



Gallipagos Islands

March 1844

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup> - First part light breezes from the S.E. -  
steered North - Middle & latter part  
light air from the South & S.W. - Steered  
to the N.N.W. Lat 2.2 S Long 89-12

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> - Light air from S.W. to N.W. & calm - Saw  
Hood's & Charles' Islands  
Lat. 2. S

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> - First part light air from the S.W. - steered  
by the wind to the N.W. - Middle & latter  
part the same - Lat. 1-44 S

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> - First part light air from the S.W.  
steered by the wind to the N.W. -  
Middle & latter part calm - Saw Albemarle  
Island

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> - First part light air from the N.E.  
steered N.W. - Middle part light air  
& calm - At 6 1/2 A.M. saw whales going to the  
N.N.E. - Lowered at 7 & struck one - Brought  
him to the ship at 8 1/2 - & kept off for the  
whales again - chased them till one P.M.  
couldn't get near them - South head bore  
N.N.W. 20 miles distant

Between the full &  
last quarter



Friday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Began to cut at 1 1/2 P.M. - Finished at 5 1/2  
Middle & latter part light air from  
the N.E. & calm - Employed in looting  
South head bore at noon North - 12 miles



Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> First part light airs from the E. S. E.  
At 3 P.M. spoke ship John Howland of  
Bedford Capt Leary 6 months out 150  
Middie & latter part light airs & calm  
South head bore N by E at noon 10 miles dis  
Finished boiling at midnight

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the Eastward & calm  
Saw nothing - Lat. 130 S

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> First part light airs from the E. S. E.  
stood to the N. E. - Cooked at 10 P.M. & at  
2 A.M. - Saw nothing but blackfish & 2 ships  
Lat. 17 S. off South head

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> First part light airs from the E. S. E.  
stood to the South. Tacked at 4 P.M. -  
Said aback all night - Latter part calm.  
Coopered & stowed down our oil (33 bbls)  
Lat. 53 miles South

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> First part steered N. E. - Said aback  
all night - Latter part calm  
Lat. 40 miles S. off Starborough

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from the  
S. E. steered N. E. - Middie part light  
airs from the N. W. with showers of rain  
Latter part calm - Went in under North  
head with our boat & caught some fish



Galapagos Islands

March 1844

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes from the West  
Middle & latter part light air from  
the S W & South - steered to the S  
Saw Blackfish - lowered but got nothing  
Saw a ship Lat 9 miles N

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes from the  
S W W steered by the wind to the  
N E - Middle & latter part calm -  
with a strong current setting to the  
W S W - Went in off the rock &  
caught some fish

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> First part light air from the  
West steered E N E - Middle & latter  
part light air from the W & S W  
steered to the N E - Strong S W current  
Lat 55 miles N

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> We had light breezes from the S W  
till 10 M - Calm till noon with showers of  
rain - Saw Menman's & Culpeppers Island  
W current Lat 18 N

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes from the  
South - steered E by S - Middle part light  
breezes from S W - steered E S E - Latter  
part light air from the West - Saw  
Abington's Island bearing East 15 miles dis  
tance - lowered after Blackfish but got nothing



Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes from the  
Westward - steered ENE - Set forth  
most studding sail - Middle part calm  
 Latter part moderate breezes from the  
SW - steered SE - Strong SW current  
Saw Pinacos Island  
Lat 48 miles N

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from SW  
steered ENE - Middle part moderate  
breezes from the South steered E by S - Latter  
part light breezes from the SE - steered  
by the wind to the ENE - Saw Doreas Island  
Lat 45 miles N Long 88-50 W

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> - We had a moderate breeze from  
the ESE & clear - steered by the  
wind to the NE - Lat 45 N Long 89.10

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part moderate breezes from the  
East - Ducked to the SSE at 4 PM  
Ducked again at 2 AM - Latter part  
fresh breezes - Sprung the main top gal-  
lantmast - Employed in making a new one  
Lat 42 N Long 88-

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> Light breezes from the Eastward &  
clear all these 24 hours - steered by  
the wind to the SSE - Saw Doreas Island  
bearing West 25 miles distant  
Lat 30 miles N Long 89.30 W



Monday 25<sup>th</sup> - Sailed to the NNE at 4 P.M.  
Moderate breezes from the Westward  
& clear - Saw nothing

Lat 1.4 N Long 89.28 W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from the  
Eastward - Middle & latter part light  
breezes - stood to the NE - Saw finbacks  
Finished making a main top gallant  
mast & sent it aloft

Lat 2.12 N Long 89.18 W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes  
from the ESE - steered by the wind  
to the NE - Middle & latter part  
calm & light airs - Saw nothing

Lat 2.59 N Long 89.38

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> First part calm - Middle & latter  
part light airs from the South &  
calm stood to the Eastward

Sent down the mizen top gallant mast  
& sent up a new one

Lat 3.18 N Long 89.44 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light  
airs from the Southward - stood to  
the ESE - Middle & latter part the  
same - Saw nothing

Lat 2.48 N Long 89.24 W

Current

Westerly

Strong



North of the Line

April 1844

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S.W. - steered by the wind to the S.E. - Middle part calm - Latter part light air from the South stood to the E.S.E. - Saw nothing but porpoises - Strong current setting to the N.W. - Lat 2.14 N Long 82.30

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> Begins with light air from the S.W. steered S.E. - Set foretopmast study sail - Middle & latter part wind the same - Course S.E. - Saw nothing - Strong S.W. current - Lat. 1.39 N Long 82.50

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light air from the N.W. - steered S.E. - Middle part calm - Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. - steered by the wind to the E.S.E. - Saw nothing - Strong N.W. current - Lat 1.13 N Long 82.30 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes from S.E. - steered by the wind to the E.S.E. - Middle & latter part light breezes from E.S.E. stood to the N.E. - Saw nothing - Westerly current - Lat 1.58 N Long 82.18 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> - Tacked to the S.E. at 4 P.M. - Moderate breezes & clear all these 24 hours stood to the S.E. - Saw a ship standing to the North - Lat 5.5 miles N Long 82.58



Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the NE at sunset - Saw  
Dowers - Brindley & Abington Island  
Midnight & latter part light breezes from the  
Eastward - stood to the NE - Saw nothing  
Lat. 1-20 N Long 89-22 W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes from SE & ESE &  
star - steered by the wind to the  
NE - Saw nothing  
Lat 2-22 N Long 89-40 W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> - Light breezes from the ESE  
steered by the wind to the NE  
Saw nothing Lat. 3-21 N Long

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> - Moderate gales from the ESE  
steered by the wind to the NE  
Saw a finch - Latter part thick  
cloudy weather with showers of rain  
No observation at noon

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours light  
breezes from the SE - Midnight part  
light air from the N & NW with  
heavy showers of rain - steered SE  
Latter part fresh breezes from SE - steered  
by the wind to the ESE - No observation  
at noon - Longitude by Chronom 89-45 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> - We had light air from SE & E & calm  
with some rain - stood to the NE - Saw no-  
thing - Lat. 4-2 N Long 89-15 W



Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> First part calm - Middle & latter part light breezes from the S.E. & thick rainy weather - steered by the wind to the N.E. - Saw nothing  
No observation at noon

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes at S.E. & thick rainy weather steered E.N.E. Middle part wind the same - with showers of rain - At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales to leeward going to the West. Lowered & chased them till 2 but water not yet near enough to fasten - Lowered again at 11<sup>h</sup> & struck 2

Lat. 4.32 N Long 88 W

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Took the whales to the ship at 4<sup>h</sup> P.M. - Commenced cutting at daylight. At 7 A.M. saw whales again going quick to the S. The weather was thick & rainy & we lost sight of them - No observation at noon

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Finished cutting at 8 P.M. - Thick rainy weather - Middle part rainy over the - latter part clear - Began to boil at 1 A.M. Lat. 5.6 N Long

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> At 4 P.M. saw whales going to the West. Lowered & struck 2. Parted a line & lost one - Took the other to the ship at dark - Cut him in at daylight - Employed in boiling - Thick rainy weather - Saw Cocos Island bearing N.E.



Monday 15<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from the  
SE - Middle part the same - Latter  
part - very squally - Took in all sail &  
cooled down the fire - No observation  
at noon

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> - Shore moderate - Finished boiling  
the body at 4 PM - Middle part calm  
Latter part - light breeze from the ESE  
steered by the wind to the NE - Employed  
in boiling the head  
Lat 4 25 N Long 87 40

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breeze from  
the Eastward - stood to the NNE  
Finished boiling - Middle & latter part  
moderate breezes from ESE - stood to the  
NE - Cocos Island bore N by W at noon - 10  
miles distant

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh  
breezes at SE stood to the ENE - saw  
a sail to the NE - steered NW from 8 PM  
till 2 AM - Latter part stood to the ENE  
Moderate breezes from the SE with showers of  
rain  
Lat 6 25 N Long 86 30 W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the SW & thick rainy weather - steered  
by the wind to the SE - Middle & latter part  
the same - Copraes our oil - Saw a great many  
blackfish - Lat - No observation at noon



Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had the wind from the South & S W with showers of rain - Middle part wind the same - weather clear - Stowed down our oil (104 bbls) - Lat 5-11 N Long 84-40 W

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes from the S S W & thick rainy weather - Tacked to the Westward at 1 P.M. - Middle part moderate breezes from the South with showers of rain - Latter part wind the same - weather clear - No observation at noon

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes from the South & cloudy - stood to the N S W - Middle part wind the same - weather rainy - Latter part clear - Lat 4-31 N Long 87-15

Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup> - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South steered by the wind to the N S W - From 8 P.M. till 2 A.M. steered N.E. - Laid aback from 2 A.M. till daylight - Latter part wind the same steered N.E. - Saw Cocos Island ahead

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> More ship headed to the N S W - At 4 P.M. saw whales to leeward going to the N.W. - Lowered & struck 2 - The iron drawn from one & we lost him - Took the other to the ship at 8 P.M. - but him in at daylight. The Island bore E by S at noon



First quarter

25



Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from the S W stood to the N N W - Commenced raining at 3 P.M. & we put out the fires. Finished boiling the head - Began to boil again at 3 P.M. - Latter part calm - Saw nothing. Cocos Island bore E S E at noon 25 miles distant.

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Finished boiling at 2 P.M. - Middle part fresh breezes from the S S E & thick rainy weather - stood to the S W - Tacked to the Eastward at daylight - Latter part wind & weather the same - No observations at noon.

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the S W at 2 P.M. Tacked again at daylight - Fresh breezes from the South & cloudy -  
Lat 5° 31' N Long 87° 40'

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breezes from the South - Tacked to the S W at 4 P.M. - Middle part fresh breezes from the E S E with showers of rain - stood to the South. Latter part wind at S S E & cloudy - stood to the S W -  
Lat 5° 20' Long 87° 50' W

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the E S E at 4 P.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the South & S W & thick rainy weather. The Island bore N E at noon 30 miles distant.



## Cocos Island

May 1844

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes from the South & thick with showers of rain - stood to the N N W - Tacked to the Eastward at 2 A - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S S W & raining - Cocos Island bore S E by E at noon 40 miles dis

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S S W & raining steered by the wind to the S E Tacked to the Westward at 10 P M - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear - At 9 P M wore ship & steered S E by E  
Lat 4-46 N Long 87-30 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> At 4 P M saw whales ahead 6 miles off going to the S E - Lowered at 5 & struck 2 whales - Got foul line & had to cut from one - took the other to the ship at 7 & hauled forward & stood to the E S E till daylight - wore ship & cut the whale - stood to the N N W till noon. Lost  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a line & 2 irons  
Lat 4-55 N Long 87-24

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Wore ship & steered E S E - At 3 P M saw whales ahead going very quick to windward - didn't lower for them - They went to windward out of sight - stood to the Westward till 1 A - Finished boiling at 3 A - Tacked to the West again at 7 A - Breeze breezes & clear  
Lat 4-47 N Long 87-40



Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the South - Tacked to the S.E. at 3 P.M. midday & latter part wind the same Weather clear - Tacked to the Westward at daylight - Lat 4-18 N Long 88-35

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from the S.W. stood to the Westward - At sunset wore ship & steered N.E. by E till 10 P.M. - weather thick & rainy - Lat 5-8 N Long 87-35

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with moderate breeze from S.W. steered by the wind to the S.E. midday & latter part wind the same - Tacked to the Westward at 2 P.M. - Coopered & stowed down our oil (43 Bbls) Lat 4-20 N Long

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind to the S.W. midday & latter part wind the same Tacked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. - At 8 kept off N.E. by E Lat 4-14 N Long 88-10

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. steered N.E. by N midday & latter part wind the same Saw the Island at 3 P.M. - At 11 anchored in Chatham bay in 4 1/2 fathoms water

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Finished getting off our water (100 Bbls) & stowed it away - Got off 5 loads of wood



Friday 10<sup>th</sup> - Employed in getting of wood - 2 men  
deserted - Mess H Jarvis & Martins Cameien

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> At 9 AM got under way

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> - Tacked to the Westward at 2 PM  
Tacked to the SE again at sunset & at  
2 AM - Fresh breezes from the Southward  
& cloudy Lat 5.8 N Long 87.20 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the  
SE & cloudy - Tacked to the SE at  
4 PM - Middle & latter part wind  
the same - with showers of rain - Tacked  
to the Westward again at 2 AM  
Lat 5.5 N

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> First part rainy - Tacked to the SE  
at 4 PM - Middle & latter part fresh  
breezes & cloudy Lat 4.20 N Long 86.35

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from the South  
steered N.W. by N - Middle & latter  
part wind the same - Tacked to the  
wind at 8 PM - Tacked to the Westward  
Lat 4.53 N Long 87.45



Cocos Island

May 1844

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh breezes from the S. steered S E by N - Saw the Island at 4 P.M. - ahead - Luffed to the wind headed to the Westward - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather thick & rainy. More ship at daylight

Lat. 4.52 N Long 87.20

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> - These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the South & clear - stood to the E S E with all sail set. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S S W

Lat 4. N Long 85.30 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes from South & S S W & cloudy - steered by the wind to the S E with all sail set - Saw nothing. Unbent the foresail & maintopgallant & bent others

Lat 3 N Long 84.20 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> - Fresh breezes from the S S W & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S E - Saw nothing

Lat. 1.52 N Long 82.20

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> - We had light breezes from the S W - stood to the S S E

Lat 4.9 miles N Long 80.45

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - At 5 P.M. spoke the Ganges of Nanucket Capt Pitman 34 months out 250. Saw the land at daylight. Veered to the N N W at 9 P.M.

Lat 9 miles S Long 80.20



Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Tacked to the S S E at 4 P.M.  
 Spoke the Ganges - Tacked to the West  
 again at 8 P.M. - Light breezes from the  
 South & S.W. - Saw another ship to wind-  
 ward Lat 49 miles S Long 81

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> Tacked to the S S E at 2 P.M. Tacked  
 at 10 & at 2 M. - Latter part light  
 breezes steered to the S E  
 Lat 1.38 S

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> At 3 P.M. went ashore at Salango with  
 a boat's crew after some plantains -  
 Returned at sunset & stood off  
 Middle & latter part lying off & on - Got  
 off 60 bunches of plantains & 15 hundred oran-  
 ges - Saw the Robert Edwards of A Bedford  
 Capt Burgess - bound in - stood off at  
 11 M

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the S E at 2 P.M. - Tacked  
 off to the Westward at 8 - Tacked again at  
 daylight - Light breezes & cloudy - saw no-  
 thing Lat 1.43 S Long 80-50

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes from the S.W.  
 stood to the S E - Tacked at 7 P.M. & at 1 M.  
 Latter part light breezes from the Westward  
 stood to the South - Passed point Saint Helena  
 at daylight - Saw a merchant bark  
 Lat 2.20 S Long 80-48.



Monday 27<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breezes from the Westward - stood to the SSW - Middle part the same - Latter part calm. Saw a brig Lat 3.44 S Long 80 40

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the SW - backed to the NNE at 3 P.M. - Middle part wind the same Latter part moderate breezes steered NNE - Lat 4.24 S Long 80 58

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the SE steered N by E - At sunset spoke the David Paddock Capt Hussey 32 mts out 800 bbls - Laid aback all night Latter part light breezes steered SW - Lat 4.40 S Long 84 W

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the SE - backed to the NE at sunset middle & latter part wind the same Lowered after blackfish but got nothing Lat 4.16 S Long 83 40

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> We had gentle breezes from the SSE & clear - stood to the Eastward till 7 A.M. - Latter part steered NNE Lat 3.38 S Long 83.15 W



Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> Light breezes & clear all  
these 24 hours - stood to the S W.  
Saw Blackfish - Lowered - but got  
nothing Lat 4-10 S Long 84-20

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> Light trades & clear - stood to the  
S S W - Saw Blackfish & finbacks  
Lat 5 S Long 85-6 W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> - First part light breezes from the S E  
stood to the S S W - Lowered after  
Blackfish & 5 P.M. - got 3 - Saw a ship to  
windward - Middle & latter part gentle  
breezes - stood to the S S W. Lowered & got  
another Blackfish - Lat 5-45 S Long 85-55

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> - First part of these 24 hours we had  
moderate breezes from the S E - stood  
to the S W - Lowered & got 2 Blackfish  
Middle & latter part fresh breezes -  
Boiled our Blackfish & bbs  
Lat 6-31 S Long 87-15

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> Tacked to the N E at 4 P.M. - Middle  
part fresh trades - Latter part light  
breezes - Lowered & got one Blackfish  
Saw the Franklin of Nantucket & spoke  
a schooner from Callao  
Lat 6-8 S Long 86-15 W



## Coast of Peru

June 1844

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> We had gentle breezes & clear - Steered to the NE till 7 A.M. - Latter part stood to the South - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5-45 S Long 85-48 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> Packed to the ENE at 4 P.M. - Gentle breezes from SE - Saw nothing  
Lat 5-30 S Long 85-20

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours fresh trades - stood to the ENE - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy  
Saw Blackfish Lat 5-8 S Long 84

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the SE - stood to the ENE - Middle & latter part the same - Weather cloudy  
Saw nothing Lat 4-45 S Long 83 W

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Begins with light trades & cloudy stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Saw the land at 10 A.M.  
Lat 4-35 S

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> - Strong trades - steered to the North. At sunset luffed to the wind headed to the Westward - Latter part light trades steered NW - Lowered after Blackfish but got nothing  
Lat 4 S Long 83 W



Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> - Light trades & calm with light showers of rain & fog - stood to the S.W. Lowered after blackfish but got nothing  
Lat 4.21 S Long 84 10 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> - First part of the 24 hours light air from the S.E. & thick foggy weather stood to the S.W. - Saw a ship to windward Middle & latter part light winds & clear  
Saw a schooner - Lat 5.26 S Long 84.40

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> - Begins with light trades & clear stood to the S.W. - Laid aback all night - Latter part wind the same steered S.W. - Saw nothing  
Lat 5.53 S Long 85.30 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> - Fresh trades - Took in sail at sunset & laid aback till daylight - Latter part stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 6.36 S Long 86.30 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> - First part fresh trades stood to the S.W. - At sunset took in the mainsail & topgallantsails & steered West till daylight - Latter part steered by the wind to the N.E. - Saw nothing  
Lat 6.17 S Long 87.45 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> - Moderate breezes & cloudy - stood to the E.N.E. - Saw nothing  
Lat 5.54 S Long 86.40



Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light breezes - stood to the Eastward - Lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - Middle & latter part wind the same - Saw finbacks  
Lat 5-40 S Long 85-58

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades & clear - stood to the ENE - Middle & latter part the same - Saw nothing  
Lat 5-16 S Long 84-30 W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes & thick foggy weather - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - steered North - Saw blackfish  
Lat 4-30 S Long 83-20

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the S E & cloudy - steered North - Lowered after blackfish at 5 P.M. - got one - Saw a big to leeward - Middle part fresh breezes - stood to the S W - Latter part steered West - light breezes - Saw finbacks  
Lat 4-28 S Long 84-45

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> First part of these 24 hours light trades - steered West - Took in sail at sunset - At midnight spoke the ship Abigail of N Bedford Capt Barnard - Said aback till daylight - Latter part steered West - Saw finbacks  
Lat 4-10 S Long 86- W



Sunday 23<sup>d</sup> - Moderate breezes & clear - Steered West till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered West - Saw finbacks & Blackfish  
Lat 4.5 S Long 87.35

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes & clear - steered N W - Saw finbacks - Employed in cleaning the ship outside & painting the waist  
Lat 2.24 S Long 88.35

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> - Steered N W till sunset - Laid aback from 8 P.M. till daylight - Latter part steered N W again - Saw Hood Island & 2 ships  
Lat 1.39 S Long 89.35

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> - At 6 P.M. spoke the ship Abigail of A Before Capt Barnard 7 months out 100 bbls - Laid aback all night - Latter part thick weather with some rain - steered N W - Saw Charles Island  
Lat 1.33 S

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> - First part light breezes from the SE stood to the N W - Laid aback from sunset till daylight - Latter part light airs & calm - Saw Blackfish - Off South Head

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> - Light airs & calm & strong weather current - Steered to the North with all sail set - Saw 2 ships off Narborough



Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the S E & clear - steered to the North Middle & latter part the same - Saw 1 ship - Passed the rock at 8<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 32 miles N

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from the South steered N by W - At 3 P.M. saw Menhaden Island - At sunset luffed to the wind heaved to the E S E - Middle & latter part light breezes from the S S E - & a strong current setting to the N N W - Saw Blackfish - Saw Abington Island bearing S E - 20 miles distant  
Lat. 9.7 N Long 90.50 W

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> First part light breezes from the S S E - Middle part the same - Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - steered by the wind to the Eastward - Saw Blackfish  
Lat 1.23 N Long 88.50 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> - Begins with fresh breezes from the South - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - steered by the wind to the E S E - Saw nothing  
Lat 1.8 N Long 88.38 W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes from the South & clear - steered by the wind to the E S E - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from South & S S E - Saw nothing  
Lat 1.7 N Long 87.24 W



Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours we had light breezes from the South - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy steered by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set - Saw finbacks  
Lat 50 miles S Long 85.55

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the South & cloudy - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - Steered by the wind to the E. S. E. - Saw finbacks & humpbacks  
Lat 18 miles S Long 84.30

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from the South - Middle part the same - Latter part more moderate - wind at S. S. W. - stood to the S. E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 50 miles S Long 83.2

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> We had light breezes from the S. S. W. & cloudy weather, all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S. E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 2 S Long 82.10 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> We had fresh breezes from the S. S. W. & clear - steered by the wind to the S. E. - Saw finbacks  
Lat 2.50 S Long 81.35

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from the S. W. - Tacked to the Westward at 8 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather thick & foggy Saw nothing  
Lat 3.5 S Long 82.45 W



